INSTALLATION MANUAL

R-410A
ZX SERIES

3 - 12.5 Ton

60 Hertz

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

General

ZX units are single package air conditioners with optional gas heating designed for outdoor installation on a rooftop or slab and for non-residential use.

These units are completely assembled on rigid, permanently attached base rails. All piping, refrigerant charge, and electrical wiring is factory installed and tested. The units require electric power, gas supply (where applicable), and duct connections.

Safety Considerations

⚠ This is a safety alert symbol. When you see this symbol on labels or in manuals, be alert to the potential for personal injury.

Understand and pay particular attention the signal words **DANGER**, **WARNING** or **CAUTION**.

DANGER indicates an **imminently** hazardous situation, which, if not avoided, **will result in death or serious injury.**

WARNING indicates a **potentially** hazardous situation, which, if not avoided, **could result in death or serious injury.**

CAUTION indicates a potentially hazardous situation, which, if not avoided **may result in minor or moderate injury.** It is also used to alert against unsafe practices and hazards involving only property damage.

⚠WARNING

Improper installation may create a condition where the operation of the product could cause personal injury or property damage. Improper installation, adjustment, alteration, service or maintenance can cause injury or property damage. Refer to this manual for assistance or for additional information, consult a qualified contractor, installer or service agency.

⚠ CAUTION

This product must be installed in strict compliance with the installation instructions and any applicable local, state and national codes including, but not limited to building, electrical, and mechanical codes.

⚠WARNING

Before performing service or maintenance operations on unit, turn off main power switch to unit. Electrical shock could cause personal injury. Improper installation, adjustment, alteration, service or maintenance can cause injury or property damage. Refer to this manual. For assistance or additional information consult a qualified installer, service agency or the gas supplier.

⚠ CAUTION

This system uses R-410A Refrigerant which operates at higher pressures than R-22. No other refrigerant may be used in this system. Gauge sets, hoses, refrigerant containers and recovery systems must be designed to handle R-410A. If you are unsure, consult the equipment manufacturer. Failure to use R-410A compatible servicing equipment may result in property damage or injury.

⚠WARNING

If the information in this manual is not followed exactly, a fire or explosion may result causing property damage, personal injury or loss of life.

Do not store or use gasoline or other flammable vapors and liquids in the vicinity of this or any other appliance.

WHAT TO DO IF YOU SMELL GAS:

a. Do not try to light any appliance.
b. Do not touch any electrical switch; do not use any phone in your building.
c. Immediately call your gas supplier from a neighbor's phone. Follow the gas supplier's instructions.
d. If you cannot reach your gas supplier, call the fire department.

Installation and service must be performed by a qualified installer, service agency or the gas supplier.

⚠WARNING

ELECTRICAL SHOCK, FIRE OR EXPLOSION HAZARD

Failure to follow safety warnings exactly could result in dangerous operation, serious injury, death or property damage.

Improper servicing could result in dangerous operation, serious injury, death or property damage.

- Before servicing, disconnect all electrical power to furnace.
- When servicing controls, label all wires prior to disconnecting. Reconnect wires correctly.
- Verify proper operation after servicing.

Due to system pressure, moving parts, and electrical components, installation and servicing of air conditioning equipment can be hazardous. Only qualified, trained service personnel should install, repair, or service this equipment. Untrained personnel can perform basic maintenance functions of cleaning coils and filters and replacing filters.

Observe all precautions in the literature, labels, and tags accompanying the equipment whenever working on air

conditioning equipment. The installation must conform with local building codes or, in the absence of local codes, with the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54, and/or the National Gas and Propane Installation Code, CSA B149.1.

Wear safety glasses and work gloves. Use quenching cloth and have a fire extinguisher available during brazing operations.

Inspection

As soon as a unit is received, it should be inspected for possible damage during transit. If damage is evident, the extent of the damage should be noted on the carrier's freight bill. A separate request for inspection by the carrier's agent should be made in writing.

⚠ CAUTION

This product must be installed in strict compliance with the enclosed installation instructions and any applicable local, state and national codes including, but not limited to, building, electrical, and mechanical codes.

The furnace and its individual shut-off valve must be disconnected from the gas supply piping system during any pressure testing at pressures in excess of 1/2 PSIG.

Pressures greater than 1/2 PSIG will cause gas valve damage resulting in a hazardous condition. If it is subjected to a pressure greater than 1/2 PSIG, the gas valve must be replaced.

The furnace must be isolated from the gas supply piping system by closing its individual manual shut-off valve during any pressure testing of the gas supply piping system at test pressures equal to or less than 1/2 PSIG

Reference

Additional information is available in the following reference forms:

- Technical Guide - ZX/ZY04-14 1068152
- General Installation - ZX04-14 1193253
- Economizer Accessory -
  Vertical Flow Dry Bulb Economizer Field Installed
  Horizontal Flow Dry Bulb Economizer Field Installed
- Power Exhaust -
  Vertical Flow Dry Bulb Economizer Field Installed
  Horizontal Flow Dry Bulb Economizer Field Installed

Renewal Parts

Contact your local UP parts distribution center for authorized replacement parts.

Approvals

Design certified by CSA as follows:

1. For use as a cooling only unit, cooling unit with a forced air furnace.
2. For outdoor installation only.
3. For installation on combustible material and may be installed directly on combustible flooring or, in the U.S., on wood flooring or Class A, Class B or Class C roof covering materials.
4. For use with natural gas.

⚠ CAUTION

This product must be installed in strict compliance with the enclosed installation instructions and any applicable local, state, and national codes including, but not limited to, building, electrical, and mechanical codes.

⚠WARNING

Improper installation may create a condition where the operation of the product could cause personal injury or property damage.

⚠ CAUTION

This system uses R-410A Refrigerant which operates at higher pressures than R-22. No other refrigerant may be used in this system.

Nomenclature

3-12.5 Ton Model Number Nomenclature

ZX	G	04	D	2	A	1	A	A	1	A	1	1	1	A	2

Product Category
ZX = Pkg AC R410A ASHRAE 90.1 Efficiency

Heat Type (3)
E = No Heat, Electric Heat Field Installed
G = Gas Heat

Nominal Cooling Capacity
04 = 3 Ton
05 = 4 Ton
06 = 5 Ton
07 = 6 Ton
08 = 7-1/2 Ton
09 = 8-1/2 Ton
12 = 10 Ton
14 = 12-1/2 Ton (Standard Efficiency Only)

Heat Size
A = No Heat (Cooling Only)

Gas Heat
D = Low Heat
E = Medium Heat
F = High Heat
L = Low Heat (Low NOx)
M = Medium Heat (Low NOx)
N = High Heat (Low NOx)
R = Low Heat (Stainless Steel)
S = Medium Heat (Stainless Steel)
T = High Heat (Stainless Steel)

Voltage
1 = 208/230-1-60 (3-5 Ton Only)
2 = 208/230-3-60
4 = 460-3-60
5 = 575-3-60

Airflow
A = Standard Static
B = Medium Static
C = High Static

Options
1 = None
3 = VFD IntelliSpeed (ZX08-ZX14 & ZY08-ZY12)

Coil Options
A = Standard Indoor & Outdoor Coils
B = Standard Indoor Coil & ElectroFin Outdoor Coil
C = E-Coat Indoor Coil & Standard Outdoor Coil
D = E-Coat Indoor & Outdoor Coils

Controls
A = Simplicity™ SE
B = Simplicity™ SE + BAS

Sensor Options
1 = None
2 = RA Smoke Detector
3 = SA Smoke Detector
4 = RA & SA Smoke Detector

Economizer / Damper
A = None
B = Dry Bulb Economizer
C = Enthalpy Economizer

Convenience Outlet
1 = None
2 = Non-powered
3 = Powered

Electrical Options
1 = None
2 = Non-fused Disconnect

Cabinet Options
1 = None
2 = Louvered Panels Installed
3 = Hinged Cabinet Doors
4 = Hinged Cabinet Doors & Louvered Panels

Special Options
A = None

Product Generation
2 = Second Generation

Note: Not all options may be available. Contact local distributor.

Installation

Installation Safety Information

Read these instructions before continuing this appliance installation. This is an outdoor combination heating and cooling unit. The installer must assure that these instructions are made available to the consumer and with instructions to retain them for future reference.

1. Refer to the unit rating plate for the approved type of gas for this product.
2. Install this unit only in a location and position as specified on Page 6 of these instructions.
3. Never test for gas leaks with an open flame. Use commercially available soap solution made specifically for the detection of leaks when checking all connections, as specified on Pages 5, 49, 50 and 81 of these instructions.
4. Always install furnace to operate within the furnace's intended temperature-rise range with the duct system and within the allowable external static pressure range, as specified on the unit name/rating plate, specified in Table 10 of these instructions.
5. This equipment is not to be used for temporary heating of buildings or structures under construction.

⚠WARNING

FIRE OR EXPLOSION HAZARD

Failure to follow the safety warning exactly could result in serious injury, death or property damage.

Never test for gas leaks with an open flame. Use a commercially available soap solution made specifically for the detection of leaks to check all connections. A fire or explosion may result causing property damage, personal injury or loss of life.

Preceding Installation

1. Remove the two screws holding the brackets in the side fork-lift slots.

Figure 1: Unit Shipping Bracket

2. Turn each bracket toward the ground and the protective plywood covering will drop to the ground.
3. Remove the condenser coil external protective covering prior to operation.

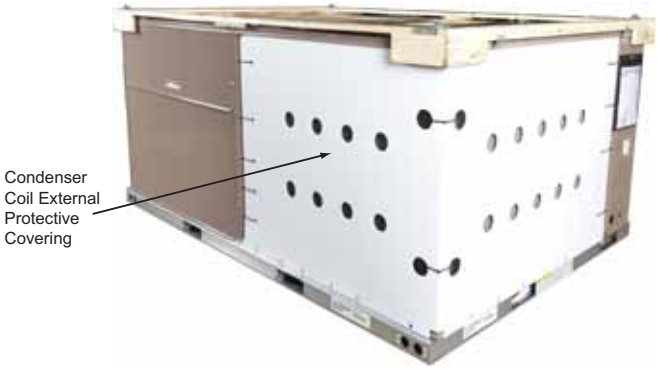


Figure 2: Condenser Covering

4. If a factory option convenience outlet is installed, the weatherproof outlet cover must be field installed. The cover shall be located behind the filter access panel. To install the cover, remove the shipping label covering the convenience outlet, follow the instructions on the back of the weatherproof cover box, and attach the cover to the unit using the (4) screws provided.

⚠ CAUTION

208/230-3-60 and units with factory installed Powered Convenience Outlet Option are wired for 230v power supply. Change tap on transformer for 208-3-60 operation. See unit wiring diagram.

Limitations

These units must be installed in accordance with the following:

In U.S.A.:

1. National Electrical Code, ANSI/NFPA No. 70 - Latest Edition
2. National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1 - Latest Edition
3. Gas-Fired Central Furnace Standard, ANSI Z21.47a. - Latest Edition
4. Local building codes, and
5. Local gas utility requirements

In Canada:

1. Canadian Electrical Code, CSA C22.1
2. Installation Codes, CSA - B149.1.
3. Local plumbing and waste water codes, and
4. Other applicable local codes.

Refer to unit application data found in this document.

After installation, gas fired units must be adjusted to obtain a temperature rise within the range specified on the unit rating plate.

If components are to be added to a unit to meet local codes, they are to be installed at the dealer's and/or customer's expense.

Size of unit for proposed installation should be based on heat loss/heat gain calculation made according to the methods of Air Conditioning Contractors of America (ACCA).

This furnace is not to be used for temporary heating of buildings or structures under construction.

Table 1: ZX04-14 Unit Limitations

Model	Size (Tons)	Unit Voltage	Unit Limitations		
			Applied Voltage		Outdoor DB Temp
			Min	Max	Max (°F)
ZX	04 (3)	208/230-1-60	187	252	125
		208/230-3-60	187	252	125
		460-3-60	432	504	125
		575-3-60	540	630	125
ZX	05 (4)	208/230-1-60	187	252	125
		208/230-3-60	187	252	125
		460-3-60	432	504	125
		575-3-60	540	630	125
ZX	06 (5)	208/230-1-60	187	252	125
		208/230-3-60	187	252	125
		460-3-60	432	504	125
		575-3-60	540	630	125
ZX	07 (6.5)	208/230-3-60	187	252	125
		460-3-60	432	504	125
		575-3-60	540	630	125
ZX	08 (7.5)	208/230-3-60	187	252	125
		460-3-60	432	504	125
		575-3-60	540	630	125
ZX	09 (8.5)	208/230-3-60	187	252	125
		460-3-60	432	504	125
		575-3-60	540	630	125
ZX	12 (10)	208/230-3-60	187	252	125
		460-3-60	432	504	125
		575-3-60	540	630	125
ZX	14 (12.5)	208/230-3-60	187	252	125
		460-3-60	432	504	125
		575-3-60	540	630	125

Location

Use the following guidelines to select a suitable location for these units:

1. Unit is designed for *outdoor installation only*.
2. Condenser coils must have an unlimited supply of air. Where a choice of location is possible, position the unit on either north or east side of building.
3. Suitable for mounting on roof curb.
4. For ground level installation, use a level concrete slab with a minimum thickness of 4 inches. The length and width should be at least 6 inches greater than the unit base rails. Do not tie slab to the building foundation.
5. Roof structures must be able to support the weight of the unit and its options/accessories. Unit must be installed on a solid, level roof curb or appropriate angle iron frame.
6. Maintain level tolerance to 1/2" across the entire width and length of unit.

⚠WARNING

Excessive exposure of this furnace to contaminated combustion air will result in safety and performance related problems. Typical contaminates include: permanent wave solution, chlorinated waxes and cleaners, chlorine based swimming pool chemicals, water softening chemicals, de-icing salts or chemicals, carbon tetrachloride, Halogen type refrigerants, cleaning solvents (e.g. perchloroethylene), printing inks, paint removers, varnishes, hydrochloric acid, cements and glues, anti-static fabric softeners for clothes dryers, masonry acid washing materials.

Clearances

All units require particular clearances for proper operation and service. Installer must make provisions for adequate combustion and ventilation air in accordance with section 5.3 of Air for Combustion and Ventilation of the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1 – Latest Edition (in U.S.A.), or Sections 7.2, 7.3, or 7.4 of Gas Installation Codes, CSA-B149.1 (in Canada) - Latest Edition, and/or applicable provisions of the local building codes. Refer to Tables 4 and 5 for clearances required for combustible construction, servicing, and proper unit operation.

⚠WARNING

Do not permit overhanging structures or shrubs to obstruct condenser air discharge outlet, combustion air inlet or vent outlets.

Rigging And Handling

Exercise care when moving the unit. Do not remove any packaging until the unit is near the place of installation. Rig the unit by attaching chain or cable slings to the lifting holes provided in the base rails. Spreader bars, whose length exceeds the largest dimension across the unit, **MUST** be used across the top of the unit.

⚠ CAUTION

If a unit is to be installed on a roof curb other than a UP roof curb, gasketing must be applied to all surfaces that come in contact with the unit underside.

⚠ CAUTION

Before lifting, make sure the unit weight is distributed equally on the rigging cables so it will lift evenly.

Units may be moved or lifted with a forklift. Slotted openings in the base rails are provided for this purpose.

LENGTH OF FORKS MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 60 INCHES.

⚠ CAUTION

All panels must be secured in place when the unit is lifted.

The condenser coils should be protected from rigging cable damage with plywood or other suitable material.

ZX04-14 Unit Weights

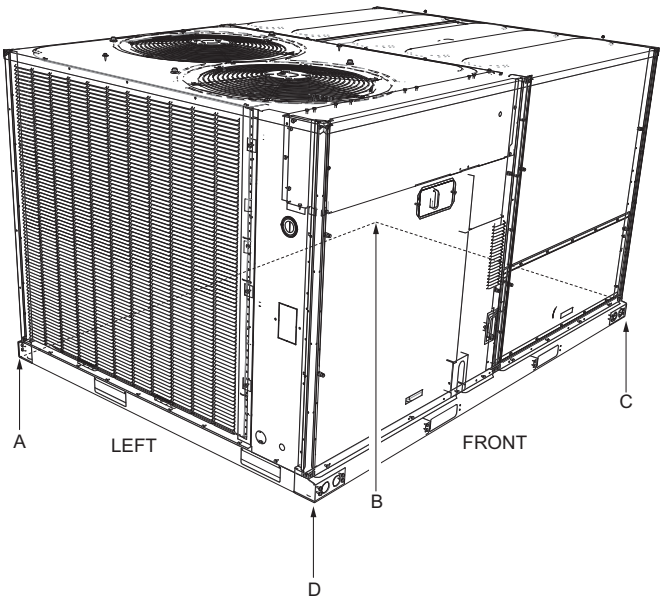


Figure 3: Unit 4 Point Load Weight

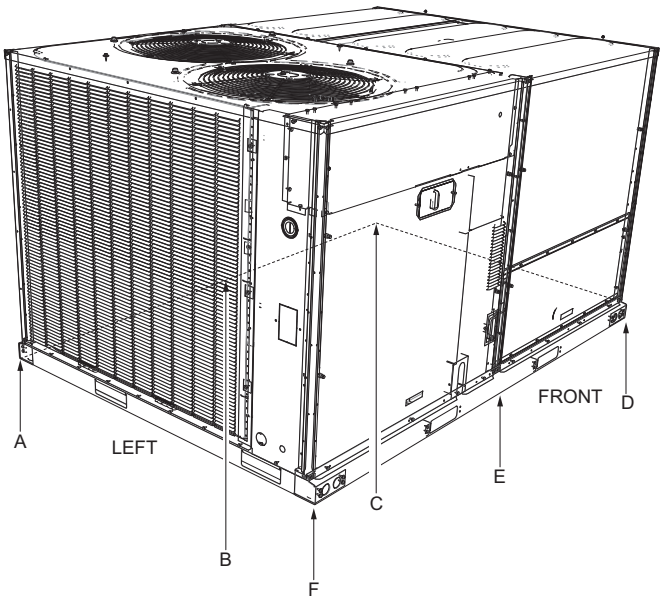


Figure 4: Unit 6 Point Load Weight

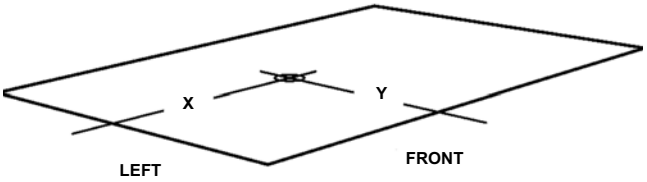


Figure 5: Center of Gravity

Table 2: ZX04-14 Corner Weights

Model	Size (Tons)	Weight (lbs.)		Center of Gravity		4 Point Load Location (lbs.)				6 Point Load Location (lbs.)					
		Shipping	Operating	X	Y	A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D	E	F
ZXE	04 (3)	474	469	36	24	117	111	117	123	79	76	74	78	80	83
ZXE	05 (4)	503	498	36	24	126	120	123	129	84	82	79	82	84	87
ZXE	06 (5)	535	530	36	24	133	127	132	139	89	86	84	88	90	93
ZXE	07 (6)	597	592	36	24	148	140	148	156	99	96	93	98	101	105
ZXE	08 (7.5)	796	791	46	36	218	244	174	155	142	153	166	118	109	101
ZXE	09 (8.5)	857	852	46	36	230	262	192	168	150	163	178	131	120	110
ZXE	12 (10)	884	879	46	36	242	271	193	172	158	171	184	131	122	113
ZXE	14 (12.5)	946	941	45	36	265	284	203	189	175	183	192	137	130	125

Table 2: ZX04-14 Corner Weights

Model	Size (Tons)	Weight (lbs.)		Center of Gravity		4 Point Load Location (lbs.)				6 Point Load Location (lbs.)					
		Shipping	Operating	X	Y	A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D	E	F
ZXG	04 (3)	530	515	36	27	142	135	116	122	95	92	89	77	79	82
ZXG	05 (4)	557	552	36	27	154	144	123	131	104	99	95	81	85	89
ZXG	06 (5)	589	584	36	27	163	152	130	139	110	105	100	86	90	94
ZXG	07 (6)	651	646	36	27	181	172	142	150	122	118	114	94	97	101
ZXG	08 (7.5)	898	893	44	37	263	270	182	178	175	178	180	122	120	118
ZXG	09 (8.5)	959	954	44	37	282	289	194	189	187	190	193	130	128	126
ZXG	12 (10)	990	985	44	37	291	298	200	196	193	196	199	134	132	130
ZXG	14 (12.5)	1052	1047	45	37	305	320	216	206	201	208	215	146	141	136

Table 3: ZX04-14 Unit Accessory Weights

Unit Accessory	Weights (lbs.)
Vertical Flow Dry Bulb Economizer Small Footprint	55
Vertical Flow Dry Bulb Economizer Large Footprint	60
Horizontal Flow Dry Bulb Economizer Small Footprint Short	74
Horizontal Flow Dry Bulb Economizer Small Footprint Tall	76
Horizontal Flow Dry Bulb Economizer Large Footprint Short	79
Horizontal Flow Dry Bulb Economizer Large Footprint Tall	82
Power Exhaust Vert Flow Small Footprint	55
Power Exhaust Vert Flow Large Footprint	75
Power Exhaust Horiz Flow Small Footprint	40
Power Exhaust Horiz Flow Large Footprint	80
Hail Guard Kit Small Short Factory Installed	18
Hail Guard Kit Small Tall Factory Installed	23
Hail Guard Kit Large Short Factory Installed	36
Hail Guard Kit Large Tall Factory Installed	44
Curb Rigid 14" Small Footprint	94
Curb Rigid 14" Large Footprint	126
Curb Rigid 24" Small Footprint	148
Curb Rigid 24" Large Footprint	222

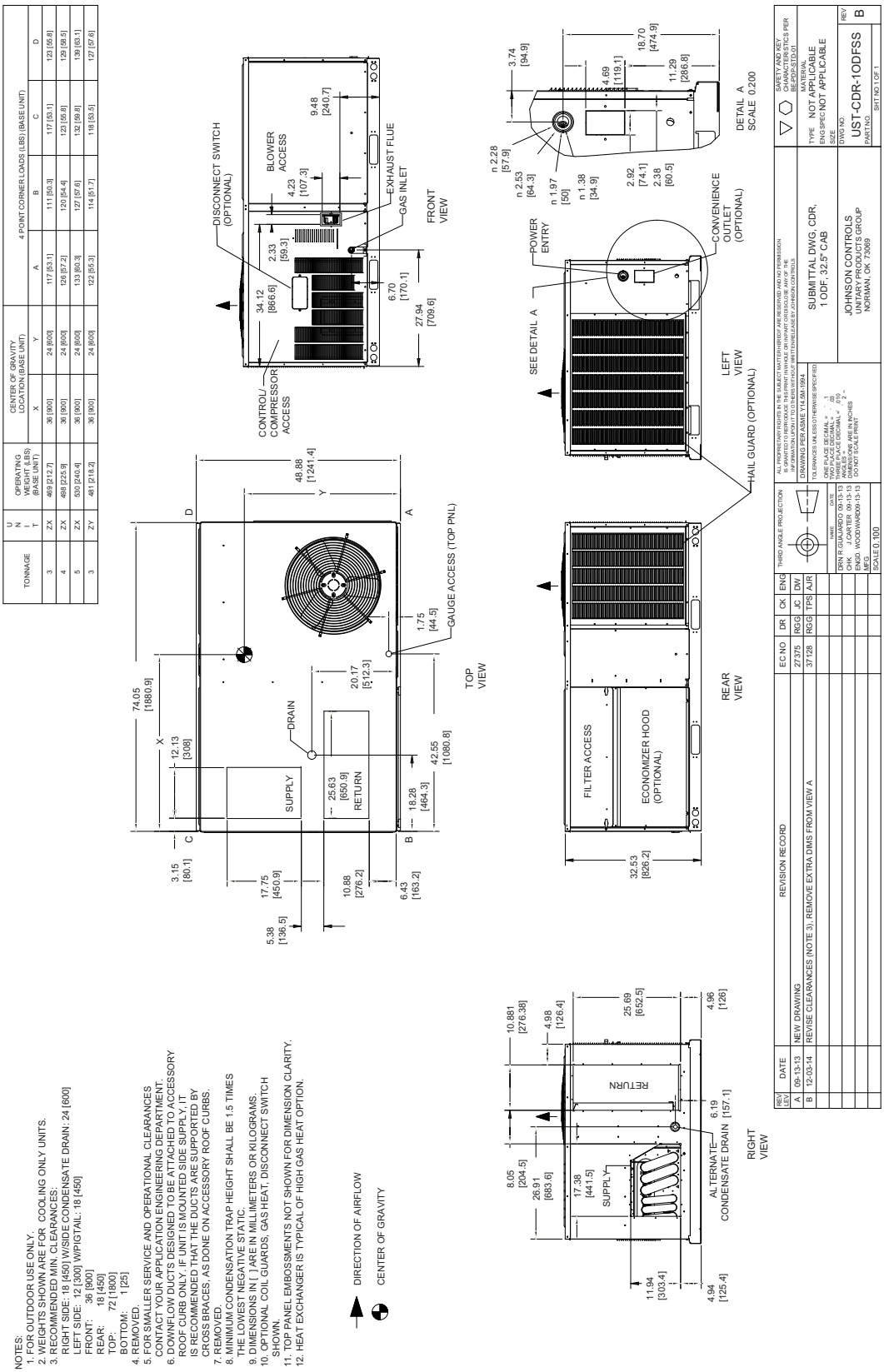


Figure 6: ZX04-06 Unit Dimensions

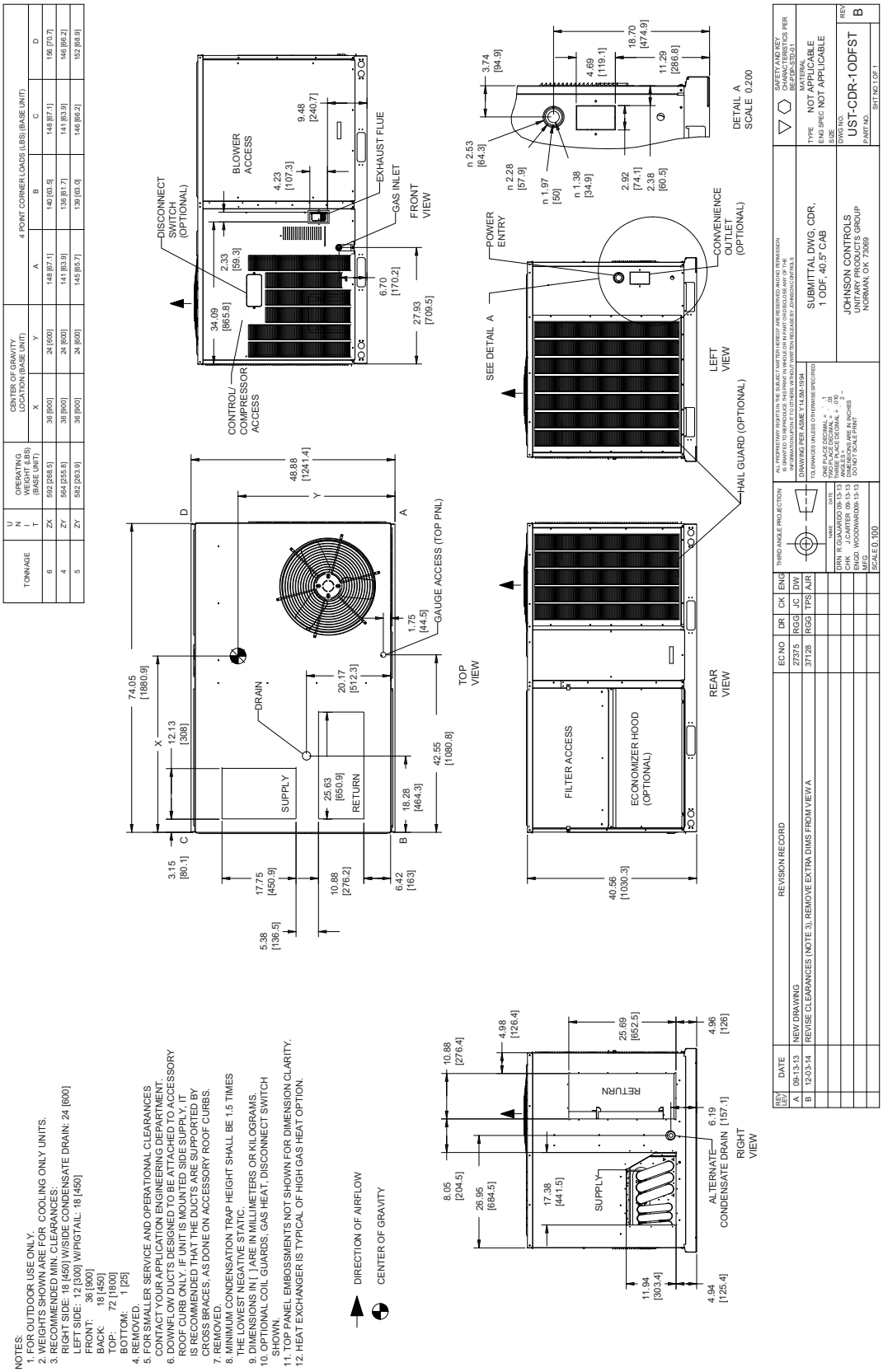


Figure 7: ZX07 Unit Dimensions

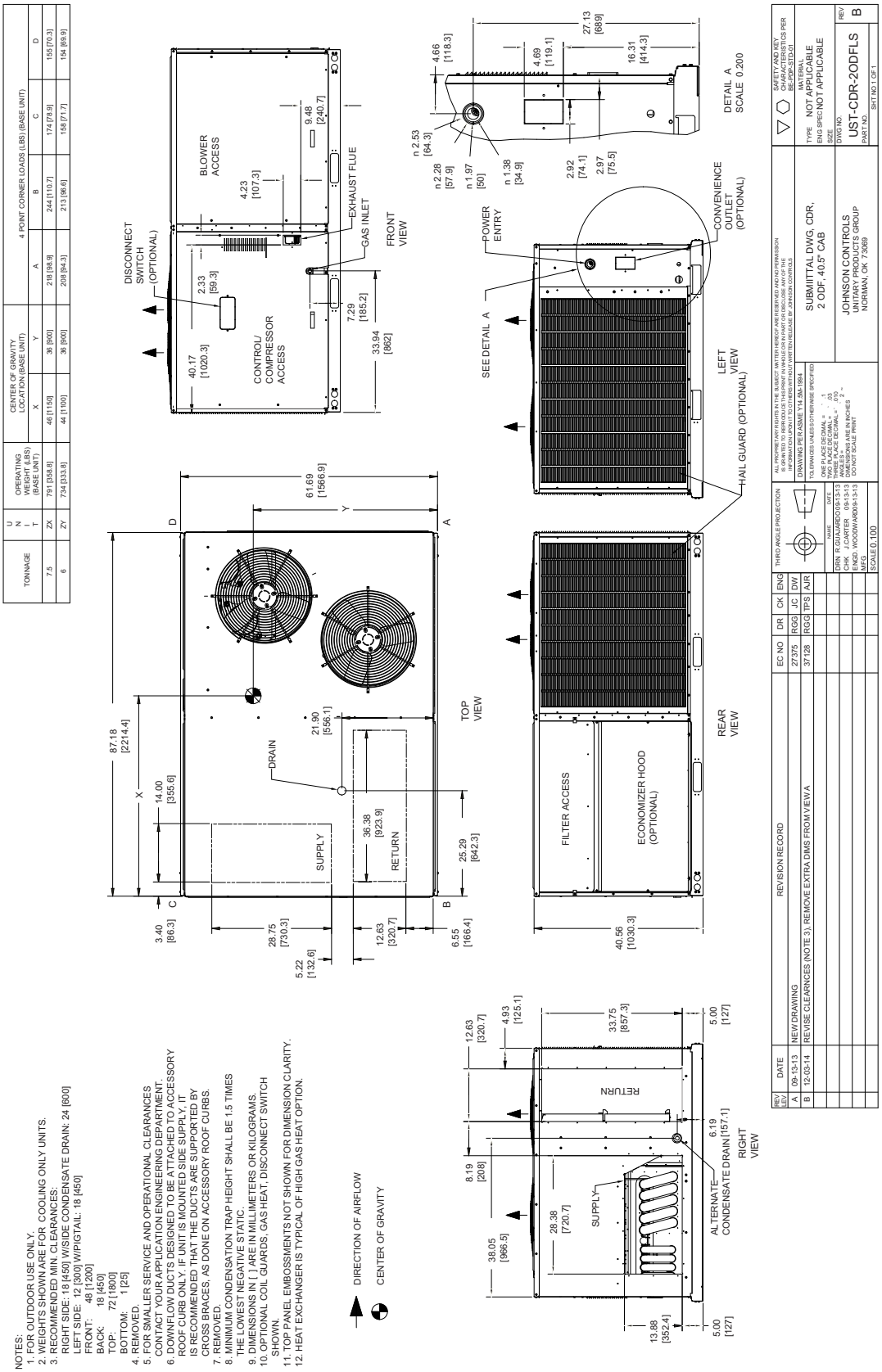


Figure 8: ZX08 Unit Dimensions

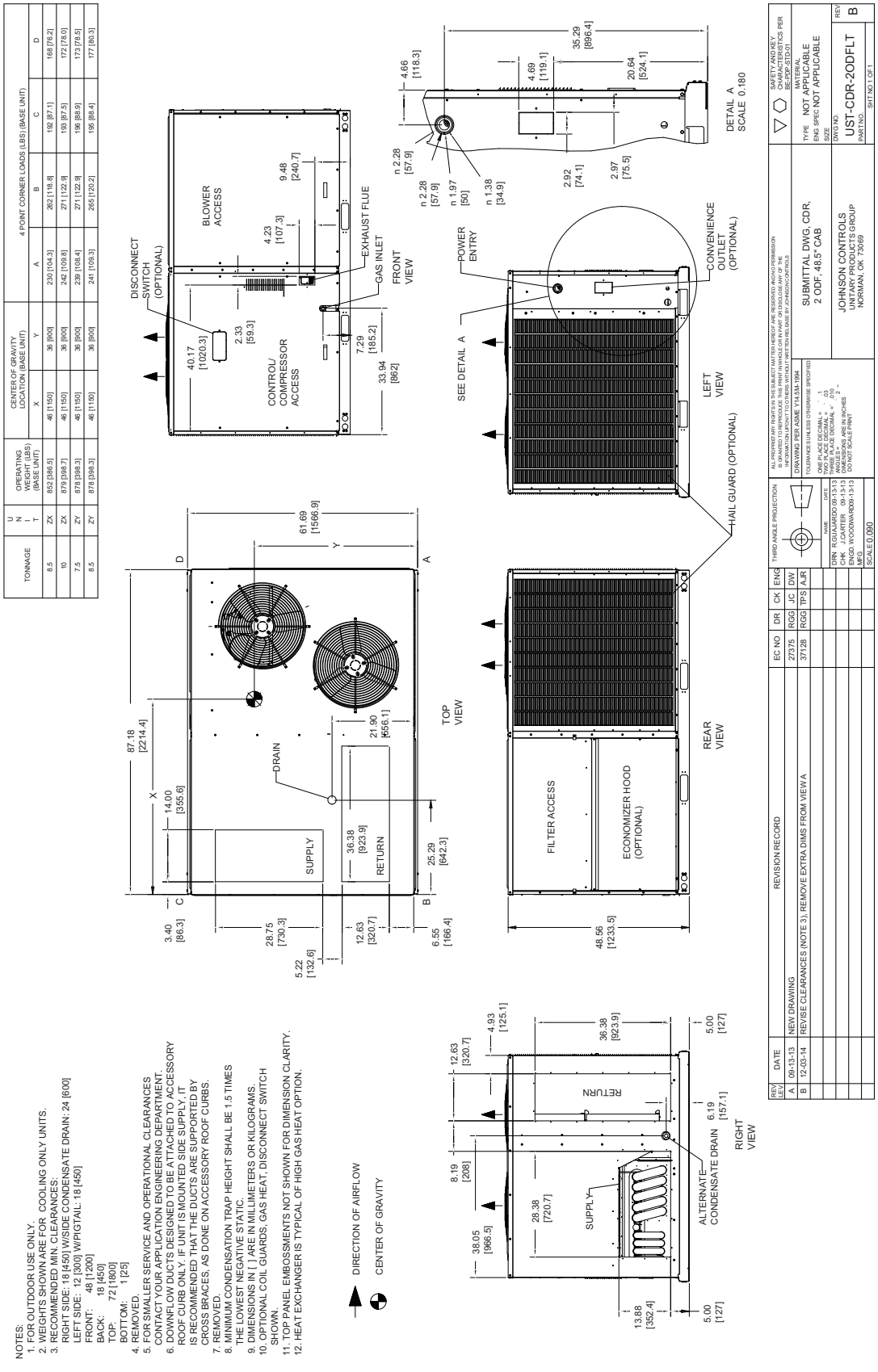


Figure 9: ZX09/12 Unit Dimensions

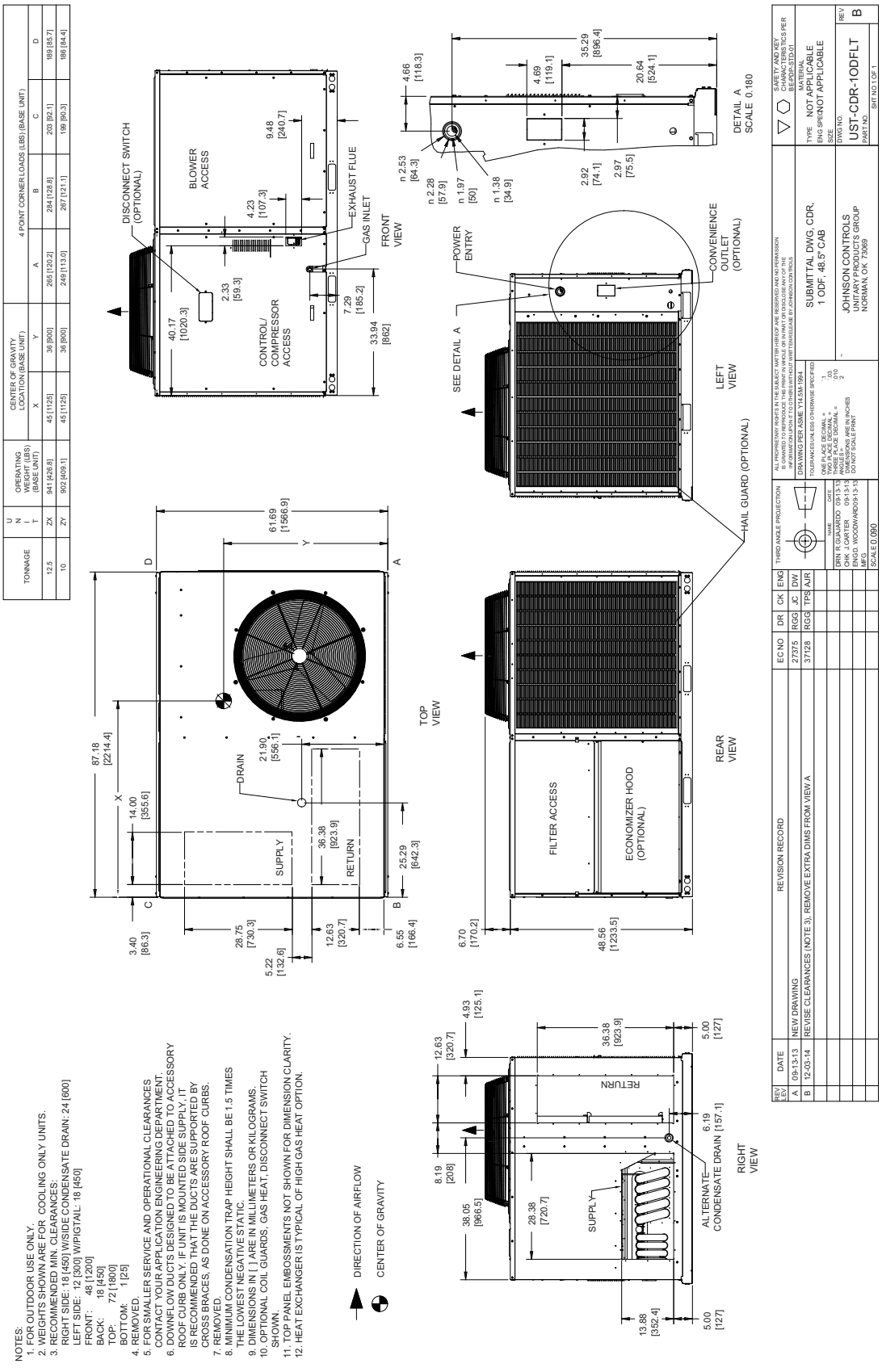


Figure 10: ZX14 Unit Dimensions

Table 4: ZX04-07 Unit Clearances

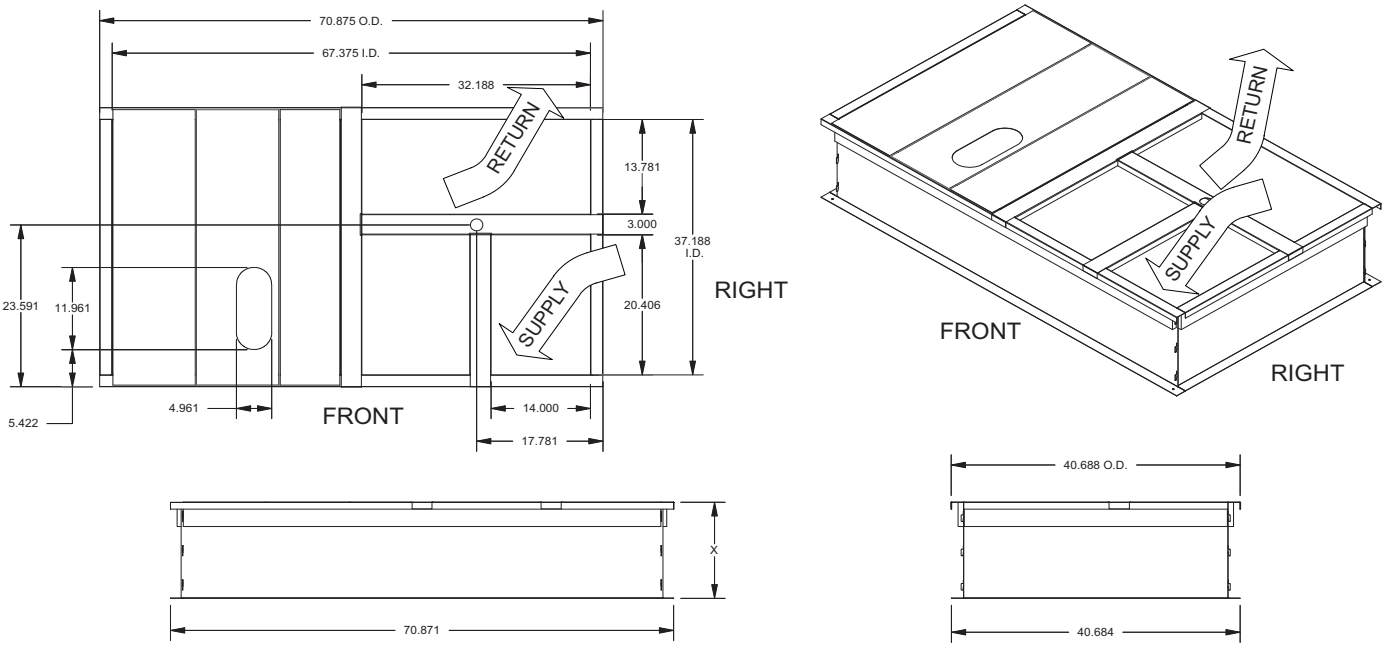
Direction	Distance (in.)	Direction	Distance (in.)
Top[1]	72	Right	18
Front	36	Left	12
Rear	18[2]/36[3]	Bottom[4]	1

1. Units must be installed outdoors. Over hanging structure or shrubs should not obscure condenser air discharge outlet.
2. Units without economizer or power exhaust.
3. Units equipped with an Economizer or Power Exhaust. Flue products must not be discharged within 10 Feet of the rear of the unit.
4. Units may be installed on combustible floors made from wood or class A, B or C roof covering materials.

Table 5: ZX08-14 Unit Clearances

Direction	Distance (in.)	Direction	Distance (in.)
Top[1]	72	Right	18
Front	48	Left	12
Rear	18[2]/36[3]	Bottom[4]	1

1. Units must be installed outdoors. Over hanging structure or shrubs should not obscure condenser air discharge outlet.
2. Units without economizer or power exhaust.
3. Units equipped with an Economizer or Power Exhaust. Flue products must not be discharged within 10 Feet of the rear of the unit.
4. Units may be installed on combustible floors made from wood or class A, B or C roof covering materials.



1RC0456 X= 14" Height
1RC0458 X= 24" Height

Notes:
1. Sides, ends and cross support are 18-G90. Deck pans, R/A & S/A supports are 20-G90.
2. Full perimeter wood nailer.
3. Insulated deck pans.

Figure 11: 1RC0456, 1RC0458 Roof Curb Dimensions

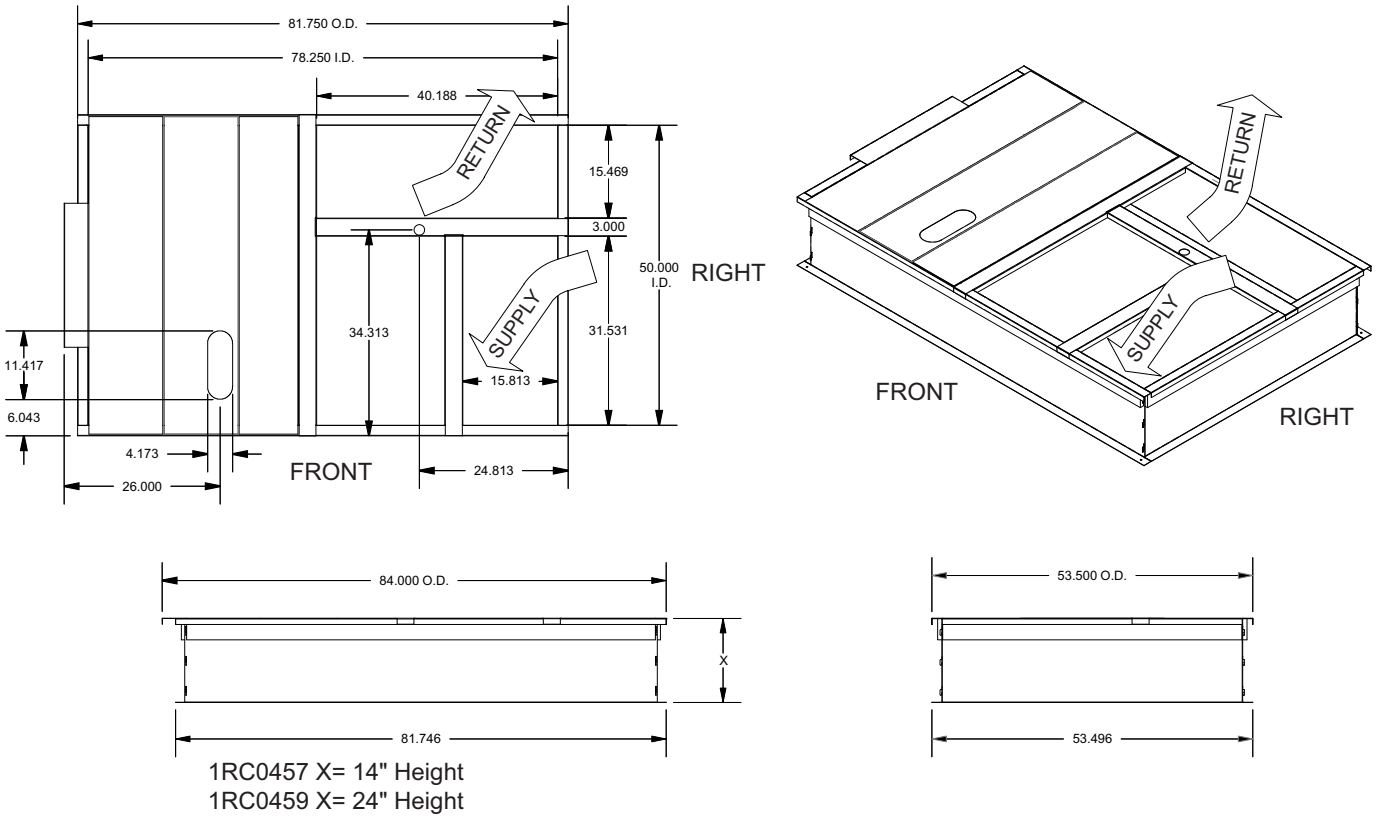
Table 6: Unit Models used with 1RC0456, 1RC0458 Roof Curb

ZX04
ZX05
ZX06
ZX07

NOTE: If utilities are required thru the base of the unit or thru the roof curb the following field installed accessories can be purchased thru your dealer or contractor:

1TB0401 - Thru the base electrical and thru the curb gas

1TB0403 - Thru the base electrical and gas



Notes:
1. Sides, ends, unit locator and cross support are 18-G90. Deck pans, R/A & S/A supports are 20-G90.
2. Full perimeter wood nailer.
3. Insulated deck pans.

Figure 12: 1RC0457, 1RC0459 Roof Curb Dimensions

Table 7: Unit Models used with 1RC0457, 1RC0459 Roof Curb

ZX08
ZX09
ZX12
ZX14

NOTE: If utilities are required thru the base of the unit or thru the roof curb the following field installed accessories can be purchased thru your dealer or contractor:

1TB0401 - Thru the base electrical and thru the curb gas

1TB0403 - Thru the base electrical and gas

Ductwork

Ductwork should be designed and sized according to the methods in Manual D of the Air Conditioning Contractors of America (ACCA) or as recommended by any other recognized authority such as ASHRAE or SMACNA.

A closed return duct system should be used. This will not preclude use of economizers or outdoor fresh air intake. The supply and return air duct connections at the unit should be made with flexible joints to minimize noise.

The supply and return air duct systems should be designed for the CFM and static pressure requirements of the job. They should NOT be sized to match the dimensions of the duct connections on the unit.

Refer to Figures 6 thru 10 for bottom and side air duct openings.

Duct Covers

Units are shipped with the side duct openings covered and a covering over the bottom of the unit. For bottom duct application, Models ZX08 require a filler plate to be removed from the return air opening, for all other models no other changes are necessary. For side duct application, remove the side duct covers and install over the bottom duct openings. The

panels removed from the side duct connections are designed to be reused by securing each panel to its respective bottom duct opening. But keep in mind that the supply and return panels are installed with the painted surface DOWN, facing the bottom duct opening. The gasket must be removed from the insulation side of the duct cover so it is not directly exposed to the heating elements.The panels are secured by sliding them into slots in the back of the duct openings and screwing them to the base of the unit with screws (Use screws removed from original panel location.). Seals around duct openings must be tight.

⚠ CAUTION

When fastening ductwork to side duct flanges on unit, insert screws through duct flanges only. DO NOT insert screws through casing. Outdoor ductwork must be insulated and water-proofed.

Figure 13: Side Duct Cover Panels

NOTE: Shown with duct connection cover panel as shipped.

Figure 14: Bottom Return Opening For Side Duct Conversion

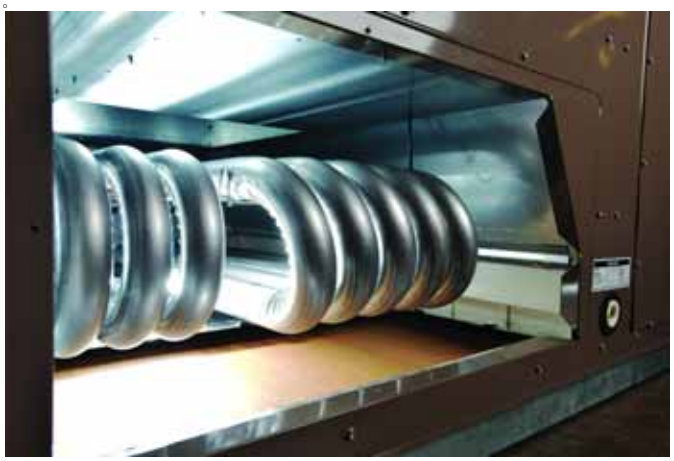


Figure 15: Bottom Supply Opening For Side Duct Conversion

Condensate Drain

A side condensate drain is provided to facilitate condensate piping. A condensate drain connection is available through the base pan for piping inside the roof curb. Trap the connection per Figure 16. The trap and drain lines should be protected from freezing.

Plumbing must conform to local codes. Use a sealing compound on male pipe threads. Install condensate drain line from the 3/4 inch NPT female connection on the unit to an open drain.

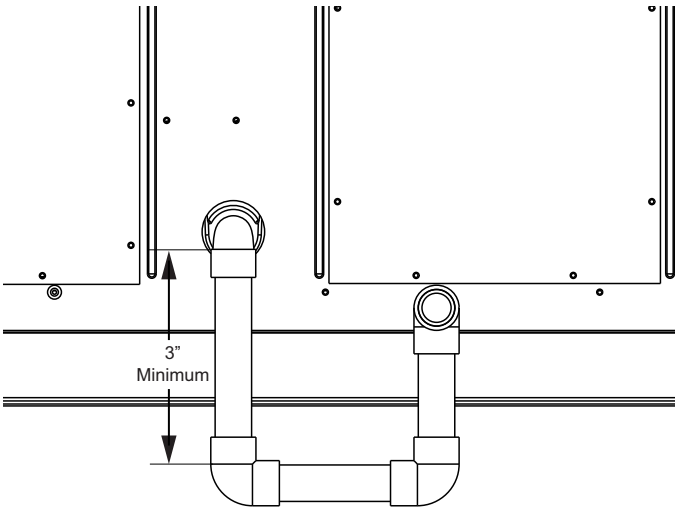


Figure 16: Condensate Drain

Compressors

The compressor used in this product is specifically designed to operate with R-410A Refrigerant and cannot be interchanged.

⚠ CAUTION

This system uses R-410A Refrigerant which operates at higher pressures than R-22. No other refrigerant may be used in this system.

The compressor also uses a refrigerant oil that is extremely hygroscopic, meaning it absorbs water readily. They can absorb 15 times as much water as other oils designed for HCFC and CFC refrigerants. Take all necessary precautions to avoid exposure of the oil to the atmosphere.

⚠ CAUTION

Do not leave the system open to the atmosphere. Unit damage could occur due to moisture being absorbed by the **refrigerant** in the system. This type of oil is highly susceptible to moisture absorption.

R-410A compressor lubricants are known to cause long term damage to some synthetic roofing materials.

⚠ CAUTION

Exposure, even if immediately cleaned up, may cause embrittlement (leading to cracking) to occur in one year or more. When performing any service that may risk exposure of compressor oil to the roof, take precautions to protect roofing.

Procedures which risk oil leakage include, but are not limited to, compressor replacement, repairing refrigerant leaks, replacing refrigerant components such as filter drier, pressure switch, metering device or coil.

Units are shipped with compressor mountings which are factory-adjusted and ready for operation.

⚠ CAUTION

Do not loosen compressor mounting bolts.

Filters

Two-inch filters are supplied with each unit. Four-inch filters may be used with no modification to the filter racks. Filters must always be installed ahead of evaporator coil and must be kept clean or replaced with same size and type. Dirty filters reduce the capacity of the unit and result in frosted coils or safety shutdown. Refer to physical data tables, for the number and size of filters needed for the unit. The unit should not be operated without filters properly installed.

Power And Control Wiring

Field wiring to the unit, fuses, and disconnects must conform to provisions of National Electrical Code (NEC), ANSI/NFPA No. 70 – Latest Edition (in U.S.A.), current Canadian Electrical Code C221, and/or local ordinances. The unit must be electrically grounded in accordance with NEC and CEC as specified above and/or local codes.

Voltage tolerances which must be maintained at the compressor terminals during starting and running conditions are indicated on the unit Rating Plate and Table 1.

⚠ CAUTION

208/230-3-60 and 208/230-1-60 units control transformers are factory wired for 230v. Change tap on transformer for 208v operation. See unit wiring diagram.

The internal wiring harnesses furnished with this unit are an integral part of the design certified unit. Field alteration to comply with electrical codes should not be required. If any of the wire supplied with the unit must be replaced, replacement wire must be of the type shown on the wiring diagram and the same minimum gauge as the replaced wire.

A disconnect must be utilized for these units. Factory installed disconnects are available. If installing a disconnect (field supplied or UP supplied accessory), refer to Figures 6 thru 10 for the recommended mounting location.

⚠ CAUTION

Avoid damage to internal components if drilling holes for disconnect mounting.

NOTE: Since not all local codes allow the mounting of a disconnect on the unit, please confirm compliance with local code before mounting a disconnect on the unit.

Electrical line must be sized properly to carry the load. USE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY. Each unit must be wired with a separate branch circuit fed directly from the meter panel and properly fused.

⚠ CAUTION

When connecting electrical power and control wiring to the unit, water-proof connectors must be used so that water or moisture cannot be drawn into the unit during normal operation. The above water-proofing conditions will also apply when installing a field supplied disconnect switch.

⚠ CAUTION

When installing equipment in a facility with a 3 phase high-leg delta power supply, care must be taken to ensure that the high-leg conductor is not attached to either of the two legs of the (single phase, direct drive) X13 or ECM motors. Failure to do so can result in the motor acting erratically or not running at all.

Check for the high leg conductor by checking voltage of each phase to ground.

Example: A or L1 phase to ground, voltage reading is 120V. B or L2 phase to ground, voltage reading is 195 to 208V. C or L3 phase to ground, voltage reading is 120V. Therefore B or L2 phase is the high Leg. The high should always be wired to the center or B or L2 tap.

Note: Check all three phase motors and compressors for proper rotation after making a change. If it is necessary to change 3 phase motor rotation, swap A or L1 and C or L3 only.

Thermostat Wiring

A two stage thermostat must be used and should be located on an inside wall approximately 56 inch above the floor where it will not be subject to drafts, sun exposure or heat from electrical fixtures or appliances. Follow the manufacturer's instructions enclosed with thermostat for general installation procedure. Seven (7) color-coded, insulated wires should be used to connect the thermostat to the unit. Refer to Table 8 for control wire sizing and maximum length.

Table 8: Control Wire Sizes

Wire Size	Maximum Length[1]
18 AWG	150 Feet

1. From the unit to the thermostat and back to the unit.

Table 9: Electrical Data

ZX04-14 Standard Static Indoor Blower - Without Powered Convenience Outlet

Size (Tons)	Nominal Unit Voltage	Compressor 1			Compressor 2			OD Fan Motors (each)	Supply Blower Motor	Pwr Exh Motor	Pwr Conv Outlet	Electric Heat Field Installed Kit 2EK045*				MCA[1] (Amps)	Min Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size (Amps)	Max Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size (Amps)	Min Discon-nect Rating		MCA[1] w/Pwr Exh (Amps)	Min Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size w/ Pwr Exh (Amps)	Max Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size w/ Pwr Exh (Amps)	Min Discon-nect Rating/ Pwr Exh	
		RLA	LRA	MCC	RLA	LRA	MCC					Model	kW	Stages	Amps				FLA	LRA				FLA	LRA
04 (3)	208-1-60	16.7	79	26				1.4	6.6	1.5		None	-	-	-	28.9	30	45	28	84	30.4	35	45	30	88
												11125	7.9	1	38	55.8	60	60	51	84	57.6	60	60	53	88
	230-1-60	16.7	79	26				1.4	6	1.3		None	-	-	-	28.3	30	40	28	84	29.6	30	45	29	87
												11125	10.5	1	43.8	62.3	70	70	57	84	63.9	70	70	59	87
	208-3-60	10.4	73	16				1.4	6.6	1.1		None	-	-	-	21	25	30	21	78	22.1	25	30	22	81
												10625	4.9	1	13.6	25.3	30	30	23	78	26.6	30	30	24	81
												11125	7.9	1	21.9	35.6	40	40	33	78	37	40	40	34	81
												11625	12	1	33.3	49.9	50	50	46	78	51.3	60	60	47	81
	230-3-60	10.4	73	16				1.4	6	1		None	-	-	-	20.4	25	30	20	78	21.4	25	30	22	81
												10625	6.5	1	15.6	27	30	30	25	78	28.3	30	30	26	81
												11125	10.5	1	25.3	39.1	40	40	36	78	40.4	45	45	37	81
												11625	16	1	38.5	55.6	60	60	51	78	56.9	60	60	52	81
	460-3-60	5.8	38	9				0.8	3.2	0.5		None	-	-	-	11.3	15	15	11	42	11.8	15	15	12	43
												10646	6	1	7.2	13	15	15	12	42	13.6	15	12	13	43
												11146	11.5	1	13.8	21.3	25	25	20	42	21.9	25	20	20	43
												11446	14	1	16.8	25	25	25	23	42	25.6	30	23	24	43
	575-3-60	3.8	36.5	6				0.6	6	0.4		None	-	-	-	7.8	15	15	8	40	8.2	15	15	8	41
05 (4)	208-1-60	21.8	117	34				1.4	8.4	1.5		None	-	-	-	37.1	40	50	36	122	38.6	40	60	38	126
												11125	7.9	1	38	58	60	60	53	122	59.9	60	60	55	126
	230-1-60	21.8	117	34				1.4	7.6	1.3		None	-	-	-	36.3	40	50	35	122	37.6	40	50	37	125
												11125	10.5	1	43.8	64.3	70	70	59	122	65.9	70	70	61	125
	208-3-60	13.7	83.1	21				1.4	8.4	1.1		None	-	-	-	26.9	30	40	27	88	28	30	40	28	91
												10625	4.9	1	13.6	27.5	30	40	27	88	28.9	30	40	28	91
												11125	7.9	1	21.9	37.9	40	40	35	88	39.3	40	40	36	91
												11625	12	1	33.3	52.1	60	60	48	88	53.5	60	60	49	91
	230-3-60	13.7	83.1	21				1.4	7.6	1		None	-	-	-	26.1	30	35	26	88	27.1	30	40	27	91
												10625	6.5	1	15.6	29	30	35	27	88	30.3	35	40	28	91
												11125	10.5	1	25.3	41.1	45	45	38	88	42.4	45	45	39	91
												11625	16	1	38.5	57.6	60	60	53	88	58.9	60	60	54	91
	460-3-60	6.2	41	10				0.8	4	0.5		None	-	-	-	12.6	15	15	13	45	13.1	15	15	13	46
												10646	6	1	7.2	14	15	15	13	45	14.6	15	13	13	46
												11146	11.5	1	13.8	22.3	25	25	20	45	22.9	25	20	21	46
												11446	14	1	16.8	26	30	30	24	45	26.6	30	24	24	46
	575-3-60	4.8	33	8				0.6	7.6	0.4		None	-	-	-	9.6	15	15	10	37	10	15	15	10	37
06 (5)	208-1-60	26.3	134	41				2.3	8.4	1.5		None	-	-	-	43.6	45	60	43	141	45.1	50	70	44	144
												11125	7.9	1	38	58	60	60	53	141	59.9	60	70	55	144
	230-1-60	26.3	134	41				2.3	7.6	1.3		None	-	-	-	42.8	45	60	42	141	44.1	45	70	43	144
												11125	10.5	1	43.8	64.3	70	70	59	141	65.9	70	70	61	144
	208-3-60	15.6	110	24				2.3	8.4	1.1		None	-	-	-	30.2	35	45	30	117	31.3	35	45	32	119
												10625	4.9	1	13.6	30.2	35	45	30	117	31.3	35	45	32	119
												11125	7.9	1	21.9	37.9	40	45	35	117	39.3	40	45	36	119
												11625	12	1	33.3	52.1	60	60	48	117	53.5	60	60	49	119
	230-3-60	15.6	110	24				2.3	7.6	1		None	-	-	-	29.4	30	45	29	117	30.4	35	45	30	119
												10625	6.5	1	15.6	29.4	30	45	29	117	30.4	35	45	30	119
												11125	10.5	1	25.3	41.1	45	45	38	117	42.4	45	45	39	119
												11625	16	1	38.5	57.6	60	60	53	117	58.9	60	60	54	119
	460-3-60	7.8	52	12				1.3	4	0.5		None	-	-	-	15.1	20	20	15	57	15.6	20	20	16	58
												10646	6	1	7.2	15.1	20	20	13	57	15.6	20	13	13	58
												11146	11.5	1	13.8	22.3	25	25	20	57	22.9	25	20	21	58
												11446	14	1	16.8	26	30	30	24	57	26.6	30	24	24	58
	575-3-60	5.8	38.9	9				1.1	7.6	0.4		None	-	-	-	11.4	15	15	11	43	11.8	15	15	12	44

ZX04-14 Standard Static Indoor Blower - Without Powered Convenience Outlet (Continued)

Size (Tons)	Nominal Unit Voltage	Compressor 1			Compressor 2			OD Fan Motors (each)	Supply Blower Motor	Pwr Exh Motor	Pwr Conv Outlet	Electric Heat Field Installed Kit 2EK045*				MCA[1] (Amps)	Min Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size (Amps)	Max Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size (Amps)	Min Discon-nect Rating		MCA[1] w/Pwr Exh (Amps)	Min Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size w/ Pwr Exh (Amps)	Max Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size w/ Pwr Exh (Amps)	Min Discon-nect Rating/ Pwr Exh	
		RLA	LRA	MCC	RLA	LRA	MCC					Model	kW	Stages	Amps				FLA	LRA				FLA	LRA
07 (6)	208-3-60	19.6	136	31				2.3	5.2	1.1		None	-	-	-	32	35	50	31	163	33.1	35	50	32	166
												10625	4.9	1	13.6	32	35	50	31	163	33.1	35	50	32	166
												11125	7.9	1	21.9	33.9	35	50	31	163	35.3	40	50	32	166
												11625	12	1	33.3	48.1	50	50	44	163	49.5	50	50	46	166
	230-3-60	19.6	136	31				2.3	5.2	1		None	-	-	-	32	35	50	31	166	33	35	50	32	168
												10625	6.5	1	15.6	32	35	50	31	166	33	35	50	32	168
												11125	10.5	1	25.3	38.1	40	50	35	166	39.4	40	50	36	168
												11625	16	1	38.5	54.6	60	60	50	166	55.9	60	60	51	168
	460-3-60	8.2	66.1	13				1.3	2.6	0.5		None	-	-	-	14.2	15	20	14	82	14.7	15	20	14	83
												10646	6	1	7.2	14.2	15	20	11	82	14.7	15	11	12	83
												11146	11.5	1	13.8	20.5	25	25	19	82	21.1	25	19	19	83
												11446	14	1	16.8	24.3	25	25	22	82	24.9	25	22	23	83
	575-3-60	6.6	55.3	10				1.1	2	0.4		None	-	-	-	11.4	15	15	11	68	11.8	15	15	12	69
08 (7.5)	208-3-60	13.6	83.1	21	13.6	83.1	21	2.3	5.2	1.1		None	-	-	-	40.4	45	50	43	198	42.6	45	50	45	203
	230-3-60	13.6	83.1	21	13.6	83.1	21	2.3	5.2	1		None	-	-	-	40.4	45	50	43	201	42.4	45	50	45	206
	460-3-60	6.1	41	10	6.1	41	10	1.3	2.6	0.5		None	-	-	-	18.9	20	25	20	100	19.9	20	25	21	103
	575-3-60	4.2	33	7	4.2	33	7	1.1	2	0.4		None	-	-	-	13.7	15	15	14	81	14.5	15	15	15	83
09 (8.5)	208-3-60	14.5	98	23	14.5	98	23	2.3	5.2	1.1		None	-	-	-	42.4	45	50	45	228	44.6	45	50	47	233
	230-3-60	14.5	98	23	14.5	98	23	2.3	5.2	1		None	-	-	-	42.4	45	50	45	231	44.4	45	50	47	236
	460-3-60	6.3	55	10	6.3	55	10	1.3	2.6	0.5		None	-	-	-	19.4	20	25	20	128	20.4	25	25	22	131
	575-3-60	6	55	10	6	55	10	1.1	2	0.4		None	-	-	-	17.7	20	20	19	125	18.5	20	20	20	127
12 (10)	208-3-60	16	110	25	15.6	110	24	2.3	5.2	1.1		None	-	-	-	45.4	50	60	48	252	47.6	50	60	50	257
	230-3-60	16	110	25	15.6	110	24	2.3	5.2	1		None	-	-	-	45.4	50	60	48	255	47.4	50	60	50	260
	460-3-60	7.8	52	12	7.8	52	12	1.3	2.6	0.5		None	-	-	-	22.8	25	30	24	122	23.8	25	30	25	125
	575-3-60	5.7	38.9	9	5.8	38.9	9	1.1	2	0.4		None	-	-	-	17.2	20	20	18	93	18	20	20	19	94
14 (12.5)	208-3-60	19.6	136	31	19.6	136	31	5.8	8.9	1.1		None	-	-	-	58.8	60	70	62	371	61	70	70	65	376
	230-3-60	19.6	136	31	19.6	136	31	5.2	8.2	1		None	-	-	-	57.5	60	70	60	370	59.5	60	70	63	375
	460-3-60	8.2	66.1	13	8.2	66.1	13	2.9	4.1	0.5		None	-	-	-	25.5	30	30	27	178	26.5	30	30	28	180
	575-3-60	6.6	55.3	10	6.6	55.3	10	2.2	3.2	0.4		None	-	-	-	20.3	25	25	21	148	21.1	25	25	22	150
With VFD																									
08 (7.5)	208-3-60	13.6	83.1	21	13.6	83.1	21	2.3	7	1.1		None	-	-	-	42.2	45	50	45	236	44.4	45	50	47	241
	230-3-60	13.6	83.1	21	13.6	83.1	21	2.3	7.2	1		None	-	-	-	42.4	45	50	45	238	44.4	45	50	47	243
	460-3-60	6.1	41	10	6.1	41	10	1.3	3.6	0.5		None	-	-	-	19.9	20	25	21	119	20.9	25	25	22	121
	575-3-60	4.2	33	7	4.2	33	7	1.1	2.5	0.4		None	-	-	-	14.2	15	15	15	88	15	15	15	16	90
09 (8.5)	208-3-60	14.5	98	23	14.5	98	23	2.3	7	1.1		None	-	-	-	44.2	45	50	47	266	46.4	50	50	49	271
	230-3-60	14.5	98	23	14.5	98	23	2.3	7.2	1		None	-	-	-	44.4	45	50	47	268	46.4	50	60	49	272
	460-3-60	6.3	55	10	6.3	55	10	1.3	3.6	0.5		None	-	-	-	20.4	25	25	22	147	21.4	25	25	23	149
	575-3-60	6	41	9	6	41	9	1.1	2.5	0.4		None	-	-	-	18.2	20	20	19	104	19	20	20	20	106
12 (10)	208-3-60	16	110	25	15.6	110	24	2.3	7	1.1		None	-	-	-	47.2	50	60	50	290	49.4	50	60	52	295
	230-3-60	16	110	25	15.6	110	24	2.3	7.2	1		None	-	-	-	47.4	50	60	50	292	49.4	50	60	52	296
	460-3-60	7.8	52	12	7.8	52	12	1.3	3.6	0.5		None	-	-	-	23.8	25	30	25	141	24.8	25	30	26	143
	575-3-60	5.7	38.9	9	5.8	38.9	9	1.1	2.5	0.4		None	-	-	-	17.7	20	20	19	100	18.5	20	20	20	102
14 (12.5)	208-3-60	19.6	136	31	19.6	136	31	5.8	8.9	1.1		None	-	-	-	58.8	60	70	62	371	61	70	70	65	376
	230-3-60	19.6	136	31	19.6	136	31	5.2	8.2	1		None	-	-	-	57.5	60	70	60	370	59.5	60	70	63	375
	460-3-60	8.2	66.1	13	8.2	66.1	13	2.9	4.1	0.5		None	-	-	-	25.5	30	30	27	178	26.5	30	30	28	180
	575-3-60	6.6	55.3	10	6.6	55.3	10	2.2	3.2	0.4		None	-	-	-	20.3	25	25	21	148	21.1	25	25	22	150

1. Minimum Circuit Ampacity.
2. Dual Element, Time Delay Type.
3. HACR type per NEC.

ZX04-14 Standard Static Indoor Blower - With Powered Convenience Outlet

Size (Tons)	Nominal Unit Voltage	Compressor 1			Compressor 2			OD Fan Motors (each)	Supply Blower Motor	Pwr Exh Motor	Pwr Conv Outlet	Electric Heat Field Installed Kit 2EK045*				MCA[1] (Amps)	Min Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size (Amps)	Max Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size (Amps)	Min Discon-nect Rating		MCA[1] w/Pwr Exh (Amps)	Min Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size w/ Pwr Exh (Amps)	Max Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size w/ Pwr Exh (Amps)	Min Discon-nect Rating/ Pwr Exh	
		RLA	LRA	MCC	RLA	LRA	MCC					Model	kW	Stages	Amps				FLA	LRA				FLA	LRA
04 (3)	208-1-60	16.7	79	26				1.4	6.6	1.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	33.2	35	45	33	89	34.7	35	50	35	92
												11125	7.9	1	38	61.1	70	70	56	89	63	70	70	58	92
	230-1-60	16.7	79	26				1.4	6	1.3	8.6	None	-	-	-	32.6	35	45	33	89	33.9	35	50	34	92
												11125	10.5	1	43.8	67.6	70	70	62	89	69.3	70	70	64	92
	208-3-60	10.4	73	16				1.4	6.6	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	25.3	30	35	26	83	26.4	30	35	27	85
												10625	4.9	1	13.6	30.6	35	35	28	83	32	35	35	29	85
												11125	7.9	1	21.9	41	45	45	38	83	42.4	45	45	39	85
												11625	12	1	33.3	55.3	60	60	51	83	56.6	60	60	52	85
	230-3-60	10.4	73	16				1.4	6	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	24.7	25	35	25	83	25.7	30	35	27	85
												10625	6.5	1	15.6	32.4	35	35	30	83	33.6	35	35	31	85
												11125	10.5	1	25.3	44.5	45	45	41	83	45.8	50	50	42	85
												11625	16	1	38.5	61	70	70	56	83	62.3	70	70	57	85
	460-3-60	5.8	38	9				0.8	3.2	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	13.5	15	15	14	44	14	15	15	14	45
												10646	6	1	7.2	15.7	20	20	14	44	16.3	20	14	15	45
												11146	11.5	1	13.8	23.9	25	25	22	44	24.6	25	22	23	45
												11446	14	1	16.8	27.7	30	30	25	44	28.3	30	25	26	45
	575-3-60	3.8	36.5	6				0.6	6	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	9.5	15	15	10	42	9.9	15	15	10	43
05 (4)	208-1-60	21.8	117	34				1.4	8.4	1.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	41.4	45	60	41	127	42.9	45	60	43	130
												11125	7.9	1	38	63.4	70	70	58	127	65.3	70	70	60	130
	230-1-60	21.8	117	34				1.4	7.6	1.3	8.6	None	-	-	-	40.6	45	60	40	127	41.9	45	60	42	130
												11125	10.5	1	43.8	69.6	70	70	64	127	71.3	80	80	66	130
	208-3-60	13.7	83.1	21				1.4	8.4	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	31.2	35	40	32	93	32.3	35	45	33	95
												10625	4.9	1	13.6	32.9	35	40	32	93	34.3	35	45	33	95
												11125	7.9	1	21.9	43.3	45	45	40	93	44.6	45	45	41	95
												11625	12	1	33.3	57.5	60	60	53	93	58.9	60	60	54	95
	230-3-60	13.7	83.1	21				1.4	7.6	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	30.4	35	40	31	93	31.4	35	45	32	95
												10625	6.5	1	15.6	34.4	35	40	32	93	35.6	40	45	33	95
												11125	10.5	1	25.3	46.5	50	50	43	93	47.8	50	50	44	95
												11625	16	1	38.5	63	70	70	58	93	64.3	70	70	59	95
	460-3-60	6.2	41	10				0.8	4	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	14.8	15	20	15	47	15.3	20	20	16	48
												10646	6	1	7.2	16.7	20	20	15	47	17.3	20	15	16	48
												11146	11.5	1	13.8	24.9	25	25	23	47	25.6	30	23	24	48
												11446	14	1	16.8	28.7	30	30	26	47	29.3	30	26	27	48
	575-3-60	4.8	33	8				0.6	7.6	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	11.4	15	15	12	38	11.8	15	15	12	39
06 (5)	208-1-60	26.3	134	41				2.3	8.4	1.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	47.9	50	70	47	145	49.4	50	70	49	149
												11125	7.9	1	38	63.4	70	70	58	145	65.3	70	70	60	149
	230-1-60	26.3	134	41				2.3	7.6	1.3	8.6	None	-	-	-	47.1	50	70	47	145	48.4	50	70	48	148
												11125	10.5	1	43.8	69.6	70	70	64	145	71.3	80	80	66	148
	208-3-60	15.6	110	24				2.3	8.4	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	34.5	35	50	35	121	35.6	40	50	36	124
												10625	4.9	1	13.6	34.5	35	50	35	121	35.6	40	50	36	124
												11125	7.9	1	21.9	43.3	45	50	40	121	44.6	45	50	41	124
												11625	12	1	33.3	57.5	60	60	53	121	58.9	60	60	54	124
	230-3-60	15.6	110	24				2.3	7.6	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	33.7	35	45	34	121	34.7	35	50	35	124
												10625	6.5	1	15.6	34.4	35	45	34	121	35.6	40	50	35	124
												11125	10.5	1	25.3	46.5	50	50	43	121	47.8	50	50	44	124
												11625	16	1	38.5	63	70	70	58	121	64.3	70	70	59	124
	460-3-60	7.8	52	12				1.3	4	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	17.3	20	25	18	59	17.8	20	25	18	60
												10646	6	1	7.2	17.3	20	25	15	59	17.8	20	15	16	60
												11146	11.5	1	13.8	24.9	25	25	23	59	25.6	30	23	24	60
												11446	14	1	16.8	28.7	30	30	26	59	29.3	30	26	27	60
	575-3-60	5.8	38.9	9				1.1	7.6	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	13.2	15	15	13	45	13.6	15	15	14	46

ZX04-14 Standard Static Indoor Blower - With Powered Convenience Outlet (Continued)

Size (Tons)	Nominal Unit Voltage	Compressor 1			Compressor 2			OD Fan Motors (each)	Supply Blower Motor	Pwr Exh Motor	Pwr Conv Outlet	Electric Heat Field Installed Kit 2EK045*				MCA[1] (Amps)	Min Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size (Amps)	Max Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size (Amps)	Min Discon-nect Rating		MCA[1] w/Pwr Exh (Amps)	Min Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size w/ Pwr Exh (Amps)	Max Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size w/ Pwr Exh (Amps)	Min Discon-nect Rating/ Pwr Exh	
		RLA	LRA	MCC	RLA	LRA	MCC					Model	kW	Stages	Amps				FLA	LRA				FLA	LRA
07 (6)	208-3-60	19.6	136	31				2.3	5.2	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	36.3	40	50	36	168	37.4	40	50	37	170
												10625	4.9	1	13.6	36.3	40	50	36	168	37.4	40	50	37	170
												11125	7.9	1	21.9	39.3	40	50	36	168	40.6	45	50	37	170
												11625	12	1	33.3	53.5	60	60	49	168	54.9	60	60	50	170
	230-3-60	19.6	136	31				2.3	5.2	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	36.3	40	50	36	170	37.3	40	50	37	173
												10625	6.5	1	15.6	36.3	40	50	36	170	37.3	40	50	37	173
												11125	10.5	1	25.3	43.5	45	50	40	170	44.8	45	50	41	173
												11625	16	1	38.5	60	60	60	55	170	61.3	70	70	56	173
	460-3-60	8.2	66.1	13				1.3	2.6	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	16.4	20	20	16	84	16.9	20	20	17	85
												10646	6	1	7.2	16.4	20	20	14	84	16.9	20	14	14	85
												11146	11.5	1	13.8	23.2	25	25	21	84	23.8	25	21	22	85
												11446	14	1	16.8	26.9	30	30	25	84	27.6	30	25	25	85
	575-3-60	6.6	55.3	10				1.1	2	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	13.1	15	15	13	69	13.5	15	15	14	70
08 (7.5)	208-3-60	13.6	83.1	21	13.6	83.1	21	2.3	5.2	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	44.7	45	50	47	203	46.9	50	50	50	208
	230-3-60	13.6	83.1	21	13.6	83.1	21	2.3	5.2	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	44.7	45	50	47	206	46.7	50	60	50	210
	460-3-60	6.1	41	10	6.1	41	10	1.3	2.6	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	21.1	25	25	23	102	22.1	25	25	24	105
	575-3-60	4.2	33	7	4.2	33	7	1.1	2	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	15.4	20	20	16	82	16.2	20	20	17	84
09 (8.5)	208-3-60	14.5	98	23	14.5	98	23	2.3	5.2	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	46.7	50	60	50	232	48.9	50	60	52	237
	230-3-60	14.5	98	23	14.5	98	23	2.3	5.2	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	46.7	50	60	50	235	48.7	50	60	52	240
	460-3-60	6.3	55	10	6.3	55	10	1.3	2.6	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	21.6	25	25	23	130	22.6	25	25	24	133
	575-3-60	6	55	10	6	55	10	1.1	2	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	19.4	20	25	21	126	20.2	25	25	22	128
12 (10)	208-3-60	16	110	25	15.6	110	24	2.3	5.2	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	49.7	50	60	53	256	51.9	60	60	55	261
	230-3-60	16	110	25	15.6	110	24	2.3	5.2	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	49.7	50	60	53	259	51.7	60	60	55	264
	460-3-60	7.8	52	12	7.8	52	12	1.3	2.6	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	25	30	30	26	124	26	30	30	28	127
	575-3-60	5.7	38.9	9	5.8	38.9	9	1.1	2	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	18.9	20	20	20	94	19.7	20	20	21	96
14 (12.5)	208-3-60	19.6	136	31	19.6	136	31	5.8	8.9	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	63.1	70	80	67	375	65.3	70	80	69	380
	230-3-60	19.6	136	31	19.6	136	31	5.2	8.2	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	61.8	70	80	65	374	63.8	70	80	68	379
	460-3-60	8.2	66.1	13	8.2	66.1	13	2.9	4.1	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	27.7	30	35	29	180	28.7	30	35	31	182
	575-3-60	6.6	55.3	10	6.6	55.3	10	2.2	3.2	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	22	25	25	23	150	22.8	25	25	24	152
With VFD																									
08 (7.5)	208-3-60	13.6	83.1	21	13.6	83.1	21	2.3	7	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	46.5	50	60	50	240	48.7	50	60	52	245
	230-3-60	13.6	83.1	21	13.6	83.1	21	2.3	7.2	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	46.7	50	60	50	242	48.7	50	60	52	247
	460-3-60	6.1	41	10	6.1	41	10	1.3	3.6	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	22.1	25	25	24	121	23.1	25	25	25	123
	575-3-60	4.2	33	7	4.2	33	7	1.1	2.5	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	15.9	20	20	17	90	16.7	20	20	18	92
09 (8.5)	208-3-60	14.5	98	23	14.5	98	23	2.3	7	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	48.5	50	60	52	270	50.7	60	60	54	275
	230-3-60	14.5	98	23	14.5	98	23	2.3	7.2	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	48.7	50	60	52	272	50.7	60	60	54	277
	460-3-60	6.3	55	10	6.3	55	10	1.3	3.6	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	22.6	25	25	24	149	23.6	25	25	25	151
	575-3-60	6	41	9	6	41	9	1.1	2.5	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	19.9	20	25	21	106	20.7	25	25	22	108
12 (10)	208-3-60	16	110	25	15.6	110	24	2.3	7	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	51.5	60	60	55	294	53.7	60	60	57	299
	230-3-60	16	110	25	15.6	110	24	2.3	7.2	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	51.7	60	60	55	296	53.7	60	60	57	301
	460-3-60	7.8	52	12	7.8	52	12	1.3	3.6	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	26	30	30	28	143	27	30	30	29	145
	575-3-60	5.7	38.9	9	5.8	38.9	9	1.1	2.5	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	19.4	20	25	21	102	20.2	25	25	22	104
14 (12.5)	208-3-60	19.6	136	31	19.6	136	31	5.8	8.9	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	63.1	70	80	67	375	65.3	70	80	69	380
	230-3-60	19.6	136	31	19.6	136	31	5.2	8.2	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	61.8	70	80	65	374	63.8	70	80	68	379
	460-3-60	8.2	66.1	13	8.2	66.1	13	2.9	4.1	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	27.7	30	35	29	180	28.7	30	35	31	182
	575-3-60	6.6	55.3	10	6.6	55.3	10	2.2	3.2	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	22	25	25	23	150	22.8	25	25	24	152

1. Minimum Circuit Ampacity.
2. Dual Element, Time Delay Type.
3. HACR type per NEC.

ZX04-14 Medium Static Indoor Blower - Without Powered Convenience Outlet

Size (Tons)	Nominal Unit Voltage	Compressor 1			Compressor 2			OD Fan Motors (each)	Supply Blower Motor	Pwr Exh Motor	Pwr Conv Outlet	Electric Heat Field Installed Kit 2EK045*				MCA[1] (Amps)	Min Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size (Amps)	Max Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size (Amps)	Min Discon-nect Rating		MCA[1] w/Pwr Exh (Amps)	Min Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size w/ Pwr Exh (Amps)	Max Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size w/ Pwr Exh (Amps)	Min Discon-nect Rating/ Pwr Exh	
		RLA	LRA	MCC	RLA	LRA	MCC					Model	kW	Stages	Amps				FLA	LRA				FLA	LRA
04 (3)	208-1-60	16.7	79	26				1.4	7.6	1.5		None	-	-	-	29.9	30	45	30	115	31.4	35	45	31	119
												11125	7.9	1	38	57	60	60	52	115	58.9	60	60	54	119
	230-1-60	16.7	79	26				1.4	7	1.3		None	-	-	-	29.3	30	45	29	118	30.6	35	45	30	121
												11125	10.5	1	43.8	63.5	70	70	58	118	65.1	70	70	60	121
	208-3-60	10.4	73	16				1.4	5.2	1.1		None	-	-	-	19.6	20	30	20	99	20.7	25	30	21	101
												10625	4.9	1	13.6	23.5	25	30	22	99	24.9	25	30	23	101
												11125	7.9	1	21.9	33.9	35	35	31	99	35.3	40	40	32	101
												11625	12	1	33.3	48.1	50	50	44	99	49.5	50	50	46	101
	230-3-60	10.4	73	16				1.4	5.2	1		None	-	-	-	19.6	20	30	20	101	20.6	25	30	21	104
												10625	6.5	1	15.6	26	30	30	24	101	27.3	30	30	25	104
												11125	10.5	1	25.3	38.1	40	40	35	101	39.4	40	40	36	104
												11625	16	1	38.5	54.6	60	60	50	101	55.9	60	60	51	104
	460-3-60	5.8	38	9				0.8	2.6	0.5		None	-	-	-	10.7	15	15	11	52	11.2	15	15	11	54
												10646	6	1	7.2	12.3	15	15	11	52	12.9	15	11	12	54
												11146	11.5	1	13.8	20.5	25	25	19	52	21.1	25	19	19	54
												11446	14	1	16.8	24.3	25	25	22	52	24.9	25	22	23	54
	575-3-60	3.8	36.5	6				0.6	2	0.4		None	-	-	-	7.4	15	15	7	48	7.8	15	15	8	49
05 (4)	208-1-60	21.8	117	34				1.4	7.6	1.5		None	-	-	-	36.3	40	50	35	153	37.8	40	50	37	157
												11125	7.9	1	38	57	60	60	52	153	58.9	60	60	54	157
	230-1-60	21.8	117	34				1.4	7	1.3		None	-	-	-	35.7	40	50	35	156	37	40	50	36	159
												11125	10.5	1	43.8	63.5	70	70	58	156	65.1	70	70	60	159
	208-3-60	13.7	83.1	21				1.4	5.2	1.1		None	-	-	-	23.7	25	35	23	109	24.8	25	35	25	111
												10625	4.9	1	13.6	23.7	25	35	23	109	24.9	25	35	25	111
												11125	7.9	1	21.9	33.9	35	35	31	109	35.3	40	40	32	111
												11625	12	1	33.3	48.1	50	50	44	109	49.5	50	50	46	111
	230-3-60	13.7	83.1	21				1.4	5.2	1		None	-	-	-	23.7	25	35	23	111	24.7	25	35	24	114
												10625	6.5	1	15.6	26	30	35	24	111	27.3	30	35	25	114
												11125	10.5	1	25.3	38.1	40	40	35	111	39.4	40	40	36	114
												11625	16	1	38.5	54.6	60	60	50	111	55.9	60	60	51	114
	460-3-60	6.2	41	10				0.8	2.6	0.5		None	-	-	-	11.2	15	15	11	55	11.7	15	15	12	57
												10646	6	1	7.2	12.3	15	15	11	55	12.9	15	11	12	57
												11146	11.5	1	13.8	20.5	25	25	19	55	21.1	25	19	19	57
												11446	14	1	16.8	24.3	25	25	22	55	24.9	25	22	23	57
	575-3-60	4.8	33	8				0.6	2	0.4		None	-	-	-	8.6	15	15	9	45	9	15	15	9	45
06 (5)	208-1-60	26.3	134	41				2.3	7.6	1.5		None	-	-	-	42.8	45	60	42	172	44.3	45	70	43	175
												11125	7.9	1	38	57	60	60	52	172	58.9	60	70	54	175
	230-1-60	26.3	134	41				2.3	7	1.3		None	-	-	-	42.2	45	60	41	175	43.5	45	60	42	177
												11125	10.5	1	43.8	63.5	70	70	58	175	65.1	70	70	60	177
	208-3-60	15.6	110	24				2.3	5.2	1.1		None	-	-	-	27	30	40	27	137	28.1	30	40	28	140
												10625	4.9	1	13.6	27	30	40	27	137	28.1	30	40	28	140
												11125	7.9	1	21.9	33.9	35	40	31	137	35.3	40	40	32	140
												11625	12	1	33.3	48.1	50	50	44	137	49.5	50	50	46	140
	230-3-60	15.6	110	24				2.3	5.2	1		None	-	-	-	27	30	40	27	140	28	30	40	28	142
												10625	6.5	1	15.6	27	30	40	27	140	28	30	40	28	142
												11125	10.5	1	25.3	38.1	40	40	35	140	39.4	40	40	36	142
												11625	16	1	38.5	54.6	60	60	50	140	55.9	60	60	51	142
	460-3-60	7.8	52	12				1.3	2.6	0.5		None	-	-	-	13.7	15	20	13	67	14.2	15	20	14	69
												10646	6	1	7.2	13.7	15	20	11	67	14.2	15	11	12	69
												11146	11.5	1	13.8	20.5	25	25	19	67	21.1	25	19	19	69
												11446	14	1	16.8	24.3	25	25	22	67	24.9	25	22	23	69
	575-3-60	5.8	38.9	9				1.1	2	0.4		None	-	-	-	10.4	15	15	10	51	10.8	15	15	11	52

ZX04-14 Medium Static Indoor Blower - Without Powered Convenience Outlet (Continued)

Size (Tons)	Nominal Unit Voltage	Compressor 1			Compressor 2			OD Fan Motors (each)	Supply Blower Motor	Pwr Exh Motor	Pwr Conv Outlet	Electric Heat Field Installed Kit 2EK045*				MCA[1] (Amps)	Min Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size (Amps)	Max Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size (Amps)	Min Discon-nect Rating		MCA[1] w/Pwr Exh (Amps)	Min Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size w/ Pwr Exh (Amps)	Max Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size w/ Pwr Exh (Amps)	Min Discon-nect Rating/ Pwr Exh	
		RLA	LRA	MCC	RLA	LRA	MCC					Model	kW	Stages	Amps				FLA	LRA				FLA	LRA
07 (6)	208-3-60	19.6	136	31				2.3	7.5	1.1		None	-	-	-	34.3	35	50	34	189	35.4	40	50	35	192
												10625	4.9	1	13.6	34.3	35	50	34	189	35.4	40	50	35	192
												11125	7.9	1	21.9	36.8	40	50	34	189	38.1	40	50	35	192
												11625	12	1	33.3	51	60	60	47	189	52.4	60	60	48	192
	230-3-60	19.6	136	31				2.3	7.5	1		None	-	-	-	34.3	35	50	34	196	35.3	40	50	35	198
												10625	6.5	1	15.6	34.3	35	50	34	196	35.3	40	50	35	198
												11125	10.5	1	25.3	41	45	50	38	196	42.3	45	50	39	198
												11625	16	1	38.5	57.5	60	60	53	196	58.8	60	60	54	198
	460-3-60	8.2	66.1	13				1.3	3.4	0.5		None	-	-	-	15	20	20	15	97	15.5	20	20	15	98
												10646	6	1	7.2	15	15	20	12	97	15.5	20	12	13	98
												11146	11.5	1	13.8	21.5	25	25	20	97	22.1	25	20	20	98
												11446	14	1	16.8	25.3	30	30	23	97	25.9	30	23	24	98
	575-3-60	6.6	55.3	10				1.1	2.8	0.4		None	-	-	-	12.2	15	15	12	80	12.6	15	15	13	81
08 (7.5)	208-3-60	13.6	83.1	21	13.6	83.1	21	2.3	7.5	1.1		None	-	-	-	42.7	45	50	45	224	44.9	45	50	48	229
	230-3-60	13.6	83.1	21	13.6	83.1	21	2.3	7.5	1		None	-	-	-	42.7	45	50	45	231	44.7	45	50	47	236
	460-3-60	6.1	41	10	6.1	41	10	1.3	3.4	0.5		None	-	-	-	19.7	20	25	21	115	20.7	25	25	22	118
	575-3-60	4.2	33	7	4.2	33	7	1.1	2.8	0.4		None	-	-	-	14.5	15	15	15	93	15.3	20	20	16	95
09 (8.5)	208-3-60	14.5	98	23	14.5	98	23	2.3	5.2	1.1		None	-	-	-	42.4	45	50	45	228	44.6	45	50	47	233
	230-3-60	14.5	98	23	14.5	98	23	2.3	5.2	1		None	-	-	-	42.4	45	50	45	231	44.4	45	50	47	236
	460-3-60	6.3	55	10	6.3	55	10	1.3	2.6	0.5		None	-	-	-	19.4	20	25	20	128	20.4	25	25	22	131
	575-3-60	6	55	10	6	55	10	1.1	2	0.4		None	-	-	-	17.7	20	20	19	125	18.5	20	20	20	127
12 (10)	208-3-60	16	110	25	15.6	110	24	2.3	10.2	1.1		None	-	-	-	50.4	60	60	53	293	52.6	60	60	56	298
	230-3-60	16	110	25	15.6	110	24	2.3	10.2	1		None	-	-	-	50.4	60	60	53	299	52.4	60	60	56	304
	460-3-60	7.8	52	12	7.8	52	12	1.3	4.8	0.5		None	-	-	-	25	30	30	26	144	26	30	30	28	147
	575-3-60	5.7	38.9	9	5.8	38.9	9	1.1	3.4	0.4		None	-	-	-	18.6	20	20	20	110	19.4	20	20	21	112
14 (12.5)	208-3-60	19.6	136	31	19.6	136	31	5.8	9.9	1.1		None	-	-	-	59.8	60	70	63	367	62	70	80	66	372
	230-3-60	19.6	136	31	19.6	136	31	5.2	9.4	1		None	-	-	-	58.7	60	70	62	372	60.7	70	80	64	376
	460-3-60	8.2	66.1	13	8.2	66.1	13	2.9	4.7	0.5		None	-	-	-	26.1	30	30	28	184	27.1	30	30	29	186
	575-3-60	6.6	55.3	10	6.6	55.3	10	2.2	4.3	0.4		None	-	-	-	21.4	25	25	23	162	22.2	25	25	24	164
With VFD																									
08 (7.5)	208-3-60	13.6	83.1	21	13.6	83.1	21	2.3	8.9	1.1		None	-	-	-	44.1	45	50	47	253	46.3	50	50	49	258
	230-3-60	13.6	83.1	21	13.6	83.1	21	2.3	8.2	1		None	-	-	-	43.4	45	50	46	255	45.4	50	50	48	260
	460-3-60	6.1	41	10	6.1	41	10	1.3	4.1	0.5		None	-	-	-	20.4	25	25	22	122	21.4	25	25	23	125
	575-3-60	4.2	33	7	4.2	33	7	1.1	3.2	0.4		None	-	-	-	14.9	15	15	16	97	15.7	20	20	17	99
09 (8.5)	208-3-60	14.5	98	23	14.5	98	23	2.3	7	1.1		None	-	-	-	44.2	45	50	47	266	46.4	50	50	49	271
	230-3-60	14.5	98	23	14.5	98	23	2.3	7.2	1		None	-	-	-	44.4	45	50	47	268	46.4	50	60	49	272
	460-3-60	6.3	55	10	6.3	55	10	1.3	3.6	0.5		None	-	-	-	20.4	25	25	22	147	21.4	25	25	23	149
	575-3-60	6	41	9	6	41	9	1.1	2.5	0.4		None	-	-	-	18.2	20	20	19	104	19	20	20	20	106
12 (10)	208-3-60	16	110	25	15.6	110	24	2.3	9.9	1.1		None	-	-	-	50.1	60	60	53	302	52.3	60	60	56	307
	230-3-60	16	110	25	15.6	110	24	2.3	9.4	1		None	-	-	-	49.6	50	60	52	311	51.6	60	60	55	315
	460-3-60	7.8	52	12	7.8	52	12	1.3	4.7	0.5		None	-	-	-	24.9	25	30	26	150	25.9	30	30	27	152
	575-3-60	5.7	38.9	9	5.8	38.9	9	1.1	4.3	0.4		None	-	-	-	19.5	20	25	21	123	20.3	25	25	22	124
14 (12.5)	208-3-60	19.6	136	31	19.6	136	31	5.8	9.9	1.1		None	-	-	-	59.8	60	70	63	367	62	70	80	66	372
	230-3-60	19.6	136	31	19.6	136	31	5.2	9.4	1		None	-	-	-	58.7	60	70	62	372	60.7	70	80	64	376
	460-3-60	8.2	66.1	13	8.2	66.1	13	2.9	4.7	0.5		None	-	-	-	26.1	30	30	28	184	27.1	30	30	29	186
	575-3-60	6.6	55.3	10	6.6	55.3	10	2.2	4.3	0.4		None	-	-	-	21.4	25	25	23	162	22.2	25	25	24	164

1. Minimum Circuit Ampacity.
2. Dual Element, Time Delay Type.
3. HACR type per NEC.

ZX04-14 Medium Static Indoor Blower - With Powered Convenience Outlet

Size (Tons)	Nominal Unit Voltage	Compressor 1			Compressor 2			OD Fan Motors (each)	Supply Blower Motor	Pwr Exh Motor	Pwr Conv Outlet	Electric Heat Field Installed Kit 2EK045*				MCA[1] (Amps)	Min Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size (Amps)	Max Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size (Amps)	Min Discon-nect Rating		MCA[1] w/Pwr Exh (Amps)	Min Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size w/ Pwr Exh (Amps)	Max Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size w/ Pwr Exh (Amps)	Min Discon-nect Rating/ Pwr Exh	
		RLA	LRA	MCC	RLA	LRA	MCC					Model	kW	Stages	Amps				FLA	LRA				FLA	LRA
04 (3)	208-1-60	16.7	79	26				1.4	7.6	1.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	34.2	35	50	35	120	35.7	40	50	36	123
												11125	7.9	1	38	62.4	70	70	57	120	64.3	70	70	59	123
	230-1-60	16.7	79	26				1.4	7	1.3	8.6	None	-	-	-	33.6	35	50	34	122	34.9	35	50	35	125
												11125	10.5	1	43.8	68.9	70	70	63	122	70.5	80	80	65	125
	208-3-60	10.4	73	16				1.4	5.2	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	23.9	25	30	24	103	25	25	35	26	106
												10625	4.9	1	13.6	28.9	30	30	27	103	30.3	35	35	28	106
												11125	7.9	1	21.9	39.3	40	40	36	103	40.6	45	45	37	106
												11625	12	1	33.3	53.5	60	60	49	103	54.9	60	60	50	106
	230-3-60	10.4	73	16				1.4	5.2	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	23.9	25	30	24	106	24.9	25	35	26	108
												10625	6.5	1	15.6	31.4	35	35	29	106	32.6	35	35	30	108
												11125	10.5	1	25.3	43.5	45	45	40	106	44.8	45	45	41	108
												11625	16	1	38.5	60	60	60	55	106	61.3	70	70	56	108
	460-3-60	5.8	38	9				0.8	2.6	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	12.9	15	15	13	55	13.4	15	15	14	56
												10646	6	1	7.2	14.9	15	15	14	55	15.6	20	14	14	56
												11146	11.5	1	13.8	23.2	25	25	21	55	23.8	25	21	22	56
												11446	14	1	16.8	26.9	30	30	25	55	27.6	30	25	25	56
	575-3-60	3.8	36.5	6				0.6	2	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	9.1	15	15	9	50	9.5	15	15	10	51
05 (4)	208-1-60	21.8	117	34				1.4	7.6	1.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	40.6	45	60	40	158	42.1	45	60	42	161
												11125	7.9	1	38	62.4	70	70	57	158	64.3	70	70	59	161
	230-1-60	21.8	117	34				1.4	7	1.3	8.6	None	-	-	-	40	40	60	40	160	41.3	45	60	41	163
												11125	10.5	1	43.8	68.9	70	70	63	160	70.5	80	80	65	163
	208-3-60	13.7	83.1	21				1.4	5.2	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	28	30	40	28	113	29.1	30	40	30	116
												10625	4.9	1	13.6	28.9	30	40	28	113	30.3	35	40	30	116
												11125	7.9	1	21.9	39.3	40	40	36	113	40.6	45	45	37	116
												11625	12	1	33.3	53.5	60	60	49	113	54.9	60	60	50	116
	230-3-60	13.7	83.1	21				1.4	5.2	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	28	30	40	28	116	29	30	40	29	118
												10625	6.5	1	15.6	31.4	35	40	29	116	32.6	35	40	30	118
												11125	10.5	1	25.3	43.5	45	45	40	116	44.8	45	45	41	118
												11625	16	1	38.5	60	60	60	55	116	61.3	70	70	56	118
	460-3-60	6.2	41	10				0.8	2.6	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	13.4	15	15	14	58	13.9	15	15	14	59
												10646	6	1	7.2	14.9	15	15	14	58	15.6	20	14	14	59
												11146	11.5	1	13.8	23.2	25	25	21	58	23.8	25	21	22	59
												11446	14	1	16.8	26.9	30	30	25	58	27.6	30	25	25	59
	575-3-60	4.8	33	8				0.6	2	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	10.3	15	15	10	46	10.7	15	15	11	47
06 (5)	208-1-60	26.3	134	41				2.3	7.6	1.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	47.1	50	70	47	176	48.6	50	70	48	180
												11125	7.9	1	38	62.4	70	70	57	176	64.3	70	70	59	180
	230-1-60	26.3	134	41				2.3	7	1.3	8.6	None	-	-	-	46.5	50	70	46	179	47.8	50	70	47	182
												11125	10.5	1	43.8	68.9	70	70	63	179	70.5	80	80	65	182
	208-3-60	15.6	110	24				2.3	5.2	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	31.3	35	45	32	142	32.4	35	45	33	144
												10625	4.9	1	13.6	31.3	35	45	32	142	32.4	35	45	33	144
												11125	7.9	1	21.9	39.3	40	45	36	142	40.6	45	45	37	144
												11625	12	1	33.3	53.5	60	60	49	142	54.9	60	60	50	144
	230-3-60	15.6	110	24				2.3	5.2	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	31.3	35	45	32	144	32.3	35	45	33	147
												10625	6.5	1	15.6	31.4	35	45	32	144	32.6	35	45	33	147
												11125	10.5	1	25.3	43.5	45	45	40	144	44.8	45	45	41	147
												11625	16	1	38.5	60	60	60	55	144	61.3	70	70	56	147
	460-3-60	7.8	52	12				1.3	2.6	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	15.9	20	20	16	70	16.4	20	20	17	71
												10646	6	1	7.2	15.9	20	20	14	70	16.4	20	14	14	71
												11146	11.5	1	13.8	23.2	25	25	21	70	23.8	25	21	22	71
												11446	14	1	16.8	26.9	30	30	25	70	27.6	30	25	25	71
	575-3-60	5.8	38.9	9				1.1	2	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	12.1	15	15	12	53	12.5	15	15	13	54

ZX04-14 Medium Static Indoor Blower - With Powered Convenience Outlet (Continued)

Size (Tons)	Nominal Unit Voltage	Compressor 1			Compressor 2			OD Fan Motors (each)	Supply Blower Motor	Pwr Exh Motor	Pwr Conv Outlet	Electric Heat Field Installed Kit 2EK045*				MCA[1] (Amps)	Min Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size (Amps)	Max Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size (Amps)	Min Discon-nect Rating		MCA[1] w/Pwr Exh (Amps)	Min Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size w/ Pwr Exh (Amps)	Max Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size w/ Pwr Exh (Amps)	Min Discon-nect Rating/ Pwr Exh	
		RLA	LRA	MCC	RLA	LRA	MCC					Model	kW	Stages	Amps				FLA	LRA				FLA	LRA
07 (6)	208-3-60	19.6	136	31				2.3	7.5	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	38.6	40	50	39	194	39.7	40	50	40	196
												10625	4.9	1	13.6	38.6	40	50	39	194	39.7	40	50	40	196
												11125	7.9	1	21.9	42.1	45	50	39	194	43.5	45	50	40	196
												11625	12	1	33.3	56.4	60	60	52	194	57.8	60	60	53	196
	230-3-60	19.6	136	31				2.3	7.5	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	38.6	40	50	39	200	39.6	40	50	40	203
												10625	6.5	1	15.6	38.6	40	50	39	200	39.6	40	50	40	203
												11125	10.5	1	25.3	46.4	50	50	43	200	47.6	50	50	44	203
												11625	16	1	38.5	62.9	70	70	58	200	64.1	70	70	59	203
	460-3-60	8.2	66.1	13				1.3	3.4	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	17.2	20	25	17	99	17.7	20	25	18	100
												10646	6	1	7.2	17.2	20	25	15	99	17.7	20	15	15	100
												11146	11.5	1	13.8	24.2	25	25	22	99	24.8	25	22	23	100
												11446	14	1	16.8	27.9	30	30	26	99	28.6	30	26	26	100
	575-3-60	6.6	55.3	10				1.1	2.8	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	13.9	15	20	14	81	14.3	15	20	14	82
08 (7.5)	208-3-60	13.6	83.1	21	13.6	83.1	21	2.3	7.5	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	47	50	60	50	229	49.2	50	60	53	234
	230-3-60	13.6	83.1	21	13.6	83.1	21	2.3	7.5	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	47	50	60	50	236	49	50	60	52	240
	460-3-60	6.1	41	10	6.1	41	10	1.3	3.4	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	21.9	25	25	23	117	22.9	25	25	25	120
	575-3-60	4.2	33	7	4.2	33	7	1.1	2.8	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	16.2	20	20	17	94	17	20	20	18	96
09 (8.5)	208-3-60	14.5	98	23	14.5	98	23	2.3	5.2	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	46.7	50	60	50	232	48.9	50	60	52	237
	230-3-60	14.5	98	23	14.5	98	23	2.3	5.2	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	46.7	50	60	50	235	48.7	50	60	52	240
	460-3-60	6.3	55	10	6.3	55	10	1.3	2.6	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	21.6	25	25	23	130	22.6	25	25	24	133
	575-3-60	6	55	10	6	55	10	1.1	2	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	19.4	20	25	21	126	20.2	25	25	22	128
12 (10)	208-3-60	16	110	25	15.6	110	24	2.3	10.2	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	54.7	60	70	58	297	56.9	60	70	61	302
	230-3-60	16	110	25	15.6	110	24	2.3	10.2	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	54.7	60	70	58	303	56.7	60	70	61	308
	460-3-60	7.8	52	12	7.8	52	12	1.3	4.8	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	27.2	30	30	29	146	28.2	30	30	30	149
	575-3-60	5.7	38.9	9	5.8	38.9	9	1.1	3.4	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	20.3	25	25	22	112	21.1	25	25	23	114
14 (12.5)	208-3-60	19.6	136	31	19.6	136	31	5.8	9.9	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	64.1	70	80	68	371	66.3	70	80	71	376
	230-3-60	19.6	136	31	19.6	136	31	5.2	9.4	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	63	70	80	67	376	65	70	80	69	381
	460-3-60	8.2	66.1	13	8.2	66.1	13	2.9	4.7	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	28.3	30	35	30	186	29.3	30	35	31	188
	575-3-60	6.6	55.3	10	6.6	55.3	10	2.2	4.3	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	23.1	25	25	25	164	23.9	25	25	26	165
With VFD																									
08 (7.5)	208-3-60	13.6	83.1	21	13.6	83.1	21	2.3	8.9	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	48.4	50	60	52	257	50.6	60	60	54	262
	230-3-60	13.6	83.1	21	13.6	83.1	21	2.3	8.2	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	47.7	50	60	51	260	49.7	50	60	53	264
	460-3-60	6.1	41	10	6.1	41	10	1.3	4.1	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	22.6	25	25	24	124	23.6	25	25	25	127
	575-3-60	4.2	33	7	4.2	33	7	1.1	3.2	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	16.6	20	20	18	99	17.4	20	20	19	100
09 (8.5)	208-3-60	14.5	98	23	14.5	98	23	2.3	7	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	48.5	50	60	52	270	50.7	60	60	54	275
	230-3-60	14.5	98	23	14.5	98	23	2.3	7.2	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	48.7	50	60	52	272	50.7	60	60	54	277
	460-3-60	6.3	55	10	6.3	55	10	1.3	3.6	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	22.6	25	25	24	149	23.6	25	25	25	151
	575-3-60	6	41	9	6	41	9	1.1	2.5	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	19.9	20	25	21	106	20.7	25	25	22	108
12 (10)	208-3-60	16	110	25	15.6	110	24	2.3	9.9	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	54.4	60	70	58	306	56.6	60	70	60	311
	230-3-60	16	110	25	15.6	110	24	2.3	9.4	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	53.9	60	60	57	315	55.9	60	70	60	320
	460-3-60	7.8	52	12	7.8	52	12	1.3	4.7	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	27.1	30	30	29	152	28.1	30	30	30	154
	575-3-60	5.7	38.9	9	5.8	38.9	9	1.1	4.3	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	21.2	25	25	23	124	22	25	25	24	126
14 (12.5)	208-3-60	19.6	136	31	19.6	136	31	5.8	9.9	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	64.1	70	80	68	371	66.3	70	80	71	376
	230-3-60	19.6	136	31	19.6	136	31	5.2	9.4	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	63	70	80	67	376	65	70	80	69	381
	460-3-60	8.2	66.1	13	8.2	66.1	13	2.9	4.7	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	28.3	30	35	30	186	29.3	30	35	31	188
	575-3-60	6.6	55.3	10	6.6	55.3	10	2.2	4.3	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	23.1	25	25	25	164	23.9	25	25	26	165

1. Minimum Circuit Ampacity.
2. Dual Element, Time Delay Type.
3. HACR type per NEC.

ZX04-14 Hi Static Indoor Blower - Without Powered Convenience Outlet

Size (Tons)	Nominal Unit Voltage	Compressor 1			Compressor 2			OD Fan Motors (each)	Supply Blower Motor	Pwr Exh Motor	Pwr Conv Outlet	Electric Heat Field Installed Kit 2EK045*				MCA[1] (Amps)	Min Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size (Amps)	Max Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size (Amps)	Min Discon-nect Rating		MCA[1] w/Pwr Exh (Amps)	Min Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size w/ Pwr Exh (Amps)	Max Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size w/ Pwr Exh (Amps)	Min Discon-nect Rating/ Pwr Exh	
		RLA	LRA	MCC	RLA	LRA	MCC					Model	kW	Stages	Amps				FLA	LRA				FLA	LRA
04 (3)	208-3-60	10.4	73	16				1.4	5.2	1.1		None	-	-	-	19.6	20	30	20	99	20.7	25	30	21	101
												10625	4.9	1	13.6	23.5	25	30	22	99	24.9	25	30	23	101
												11125	7.9	1	21.9	33.9	35	35	31	99	35.3	40	40	32	101
												11625	12	1	33.3	48.1	50	50	44	99	49.5	50	50	46	101
	230-3-60	10.4	73	16				1.4	5.2	1		None	-	-	-	19.6	20	30	20	101	20.6	25	30	21	104
												10625	6.5	1	15.6	26	30	30	24	101	27.3	30	30	25	104
												11125	10.5	1	25.3	38.1	40	40	35	101	39.4	40	40	36	104
												11625	16	1	38.5	54.6	60	60	50	101	55.9	60	60	51	104
	460-3-60	5.8	38	9				0.8	2.6	0.5		None	-	-	-	10.7	15	15	11	52	11.2	15	15	11	54
												10646	6	1	7.2	12.3	15	15	11	52	12.9	15	11	12	54
												11146	11.5	1	13.8	20.5	25	25	19	52	21.1	25	19	19	54
												11446	14	1	16.8	24.3	25	25	22	52	24.9	25	22	23	54
	575-3-60	3.8	36.5	6				0.6	2	0.4		None	-	-	-	7.4	15	15	7	48	7.8	15	15	8	49
05 (4)	208-3-60	13.7	83.1	21				1.4	5.2	1.1		None	-	-	-	23.7	25	35	23	109	24.8	25	35	25	111
												10625	4.9	1	13.6	23.7	25	35	23	109	24.9	25	35	25	111
												11125	7.9	1	21.9	33.9	35	35	31	109	35.3	40	40	32	111
												11625	12	1	33.3	48.1	50	50	44	109	49.5	50	50	46	111
	230-3-60	13.7	83.1	21				1.4	5.2	1		None	-	-	-	23.7	25	35	23	111	24.7	25	35	24	114
												10625	6.5	1	15.6	26	30	35	24	111	27.3	30	35	25	114
												11125	10.5	1	25.3	38.1	40	40	35	111	39.4	40	40	36	114
												11625	16	1	38.5	54.6	60	60	50	111	55.9	60	60	51	114
	460-3-60	6.2	41	10				0.8	2.6	0.5		None	-	-	-	11.2	15	15	11	55	11.7	15	15	12	57
												10646	6	1	7.2	12.3	15	15	11	55	12.9	15	11	12	57
												11146	11.5	1	13.8	20.5	25	25	19	55	21.1	25	19	19	57
												11446	14	1	16.8	24.3	25	25	22	55	24.9	25	22	23	57
	575-3-60	4.8	33	8				0.6	2	0.4		None	-	-	-	8.6	15	15	9	45	9	15	15	9	45
06 (5)	208-3-60	15.6	110	24				2.3	7.5	1.1		None	-	-	-	29.3	30	40	29	163	30.4	35	45	30	166
												10625	4.9	1	13.6	29.3	30	40	29	163	30.4	35	45	30	166
												11125	7.9	1	21.9	36.8	40	40	34	163	38.1	40	45	35	166
												11625	12	1	33.3	51	60	60	47	163	52.4	60	60	48	166
	230-3-60	15.6	110	24				2.3	7.5	1		None	-	-	-	29.3	30	40	29	170	30.3	35	45	30	172
												10625	6.5	1	15.6	29.3	30	40	29	170	30.3	35	45	30	172
												11125	10.5	1	25.3	41	45	45	38	170	42.3	45	45	39	172
												11625	16	1	38.5	57.5	60	60	53	170	58.8	60	60	54	172
	460-3-60	7.8	52	12				1.3	3.4	0.5		None	-	-	-	14.5	15	20	14	82	15	15	20	15	84
												10646	6	1	7.2	14.5	15	20	12	82	15	15	12	13	84
												11146	11.5	1	13.8	21.5	25	25	20	82	22.1	25	20	20	84
												11446	14	1	16.8	25.3	30	30	23	82	25.9	30	23	24	84
	575-3-60	5.8	38.9	9				1.1	2.8	0.4		None	-	-	-	11.2	15	15	11	63	11.6	15	15	12	64
07 (6)	208-3-60	19.6	136	31				2.3	10.2	1.1		None	-	-	-	37	40	50	37	204	38.1	40	50	38	207
												10625	4.9	1	13.6	37	40	50	37	204	38.1	40	50	38	207
												11125	7.9	1	21.9	40.1	45	50	37	204	41.5	45	50	38	207
												11625	12	1	33.3	54.4	60	60	50	204	55.8	60	60	51	207
	230-3-60	19.6	136	31				2.3	10.2	1		None	-	-	-	37	40	50	37	210	38	40	50	38	212
												10625	6.5	1	15.6	37	40	50	37	210	38	40	50	38	212
												11125	10.5	1	25.3	44.4	45	50	41	210	45.6	50	50	42	212
												11625	16	1	38.5	60.9	70	70	56	210	62.1	70	70	57	212
	460-3-60	8.2	66.1	13				1.3	4.8	0.5		None	-	-	-	16.4	20	20	16	104	16.9	20	20	17	105
												10646	6	1	7.2	16.4	20	20	14	104	16.9	20	14	14	105
												11146	11.5	1	13.8	23.3	25	25	21	104	23.9	25	21	22	105
												11446	14	1	16.8	27	30	30	25	104	27.6	30	25	25	105
	575-3-60	6.6	55.3	10				1.1	3.4	0.4		None	-	-	-	12.8	15	15	13	85	13.2	15	15	13	86
08 (7.5)	208-3-60	13.6	83.1	21	13.6	83.1	21	2.3	10.2	1.1		None	-	-	-	45.4	50	50	48	239	47.6	50	60	51	244
	230-3-60	13.6	83.1	21	13.6	83.1	21	2.3	10.2	1		None	-	-	-	45.4	50	50	48	245	47.4	50	60	51	250
	460-3-60	6.1	41	10	6.1	41	10	1.3	4.8	0.5		None	-	-	-	21.1	25	25	23	122	22.1	25	25	24	125
	575-3-60	4.2	33	7	4.2	33	7	1.1	3.4	0.4		None	-	-	-	15.1	20	20	16	98	15.9	20	20	17	100

ZX04-14 Hi Static Indoor Blower - Without Powered Convenience Outlet (Continued)

Size (Tons)	Nominal Unit Voltage	Compressor 1			Compressor 2			OD Fan Motors (each)	Supply Blower Motor	Pwr Exh Motor	Pwr Conv Outlet	Electric Heat Field Installed Kit 2EK045*				MCA[1] (Amps)	Min Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size (Amps)	Max Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size (Amps)	Min Discon-nect Rating		MCA[1] w/Pwr Exh (Amps)	Min Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size w/ Pwr Exh (Amps)	Max Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size w/ Pwr Exh (Amps)	Min Discon-nect Rating/ Pwr Exh	
		RLA	LRA	MCC	RLA	LRA	MCC					Model	kW	Stages	Amps				FLA	LRA				FLA	LRA
09 (8.5)	208-3-60	14.5	98	23	14.5	98	23	2.3	10.2	1.1		None	-	-	-	47.4	50	60	50	269	49.6	50	60	53	274
	230-3-60	14.5	98	23	14.5	98	23	2.3	10.2	1		None	-	-	-	47.4	50	60	50	275	49.4	50	60	53	280
	460-3-60	6.3	55	10	6.3	55	10	1.3	4.8	0.5		None	-	-	-	21.6	25	25	23	150	22.6	25	25	24	153
	575-3-60	6	55	10	6	55	10	1.1	3.4	0.4		None	-	-	-	19.1	20	25	20	142	19.9	20	25	21	144
12 (10)	208-3-60	16	110	25	15.6	110	24	2.3	14.9	1.1		None	-	-	-	55.1	60	70	59	311	57.3	60	70	61	316
	230-3-60	16	110	25	15.6	110	24	2.3	15	1		None	-	-	-	55.2	60	70	59	313	57.2	60	70	61	318
	460-3-60	7.8	52	12	7.8	52	12	1.3	7.5	0.5		None	-	-	-	27.7	30	35	30	154	28.7	30	35	31	156
	575-3-60	5.7	38.9	9	5.8	38.9	9	1.1	5.6	0.4		None	-	-	-	20.8	25	25	22	118	21.6	25	25	23	120
14 (12.5)	208-3-60	19.6	136	31	19.6	136	31	5.8	13.5	1.1		None	-	-	-	63.4	70	80	67	397	65.6	70	80	70	402
	230-3-60	19.6	136	31	19.6	136	31	5.2	13.4	1		None	-	-	-	62.7	70	80	66	393	64.7	70	80	69	398
	460-3-60	8.2	66.1	13	8.2	66.1	13	2.9	6.7	0.5		None	-	-	-	28.1	30	35	30	194	29.1	30	35	31	196
	575-3-60	6.6	55.3	10	6.6	55.3	10	2.2	5.4	0.4		None	-	-	-	22.5	25	25	24	162	23.3	25	25	25	164
With VFD																									
08 (7.5)	208-3-60	13.6	83.1	21	13.6	83.1	21	2.3	9.9	1.1		None	-	-	-	45.1	50	50	48	248	47.3	50	50	50	253
	230-3-60	13.6	83.1	21	13.6	83.1	21	2.3	9.4	1		None	-	-	-	44.6	45	50	47	257	46.6	50	60	50	261
	460-3-60	6.1	41	10	6.1	41	10	1.3	4.7	0.5		None	-	-	-	21	25	25	22	128	22	25	25	24	130
	575-3-60	4.2	33	7	4.2	33	7	1.1	4.3	0.4		None	-	-	-	16	20	20	17	111	16.8	20	20	18	113
09 (8.5)	208-3-60	14.5	98	23	14.5	98	23	2.3	9.9	1.1		None	-	-	-	47.1	50	60	50	278	49.3	50	60	53	283
	230-3-60	14.5	98	23	14.5	98	23	2.3	9.4	1		None	-	-	-	46.6	50	60	49	287	48.6	50	60	52	291
	460-3-60	6.3	55	10	6.3	55	10	1.3	4.7	0.5		None	-	-	-	21.5	25	25	23	156	22.5	25	25	24	158
	575-3-60	6	41	9	6	41	9	1.1	4.3	0.4		None	-	-	-	20	25	25	21	127	20.8	25	25	22	129
12 (10)	208-3-60	16	110	25	15.6	110	24	2.3	13.5	1.1		None	-	-	-	53.7	60	60	57	332	55.9	60	70	60	337
	230-3-60	16	110	25	15.6	110	24	2.3	13.4	1		None	-	-	-	53.6	60	60	57	332	55.6	60	70	59	337
	460-3-60	7.8	52	12	7.8	52	12	1.3	6.7	0.5		None	-	-	-	26.9	30	30	29	161	27.9	30	30	30	163
	575-3-60	5.7	38.9	9	5.8	38.9	9	1.1	5.4	0.4		None	-	-	-	20.6	25	25	22	123	21.4	25	25	23	124
14 (12.5)	208-3-60	19.6	136	31	19.6	136	31	5.8	13.5	1.1		None	-	-	-	63.4	70	80	67	397	65.6	70	80	70	402
	230-3-60	19.6	136	31	19.6	136	31	5.2	13.4	1		None	-	-	-	62.7	70	80	66	393	64.7	70	80	69	398
	460-3-60	8.2	66.1	13	8.2	66.1	13	2.9	6.7	0.5		None	-	-	-	28.1	30	35	30	194	29.1	30	35	31	196
	575-3-60	6.6	55.3	10	6.6	55.3	10	2.2	5.4	0.4		None	-	-	-	22.5	25	25	24	162	23.3	25	25	25	164

1. Minimum Circuit Ampacity.
2. Dual Element, Time Delay Type.
3. HACR type per NEC.

ZX04-14 Hi Static Indoor Blower - With Powered Convenience Outlet

Size (Tons)	Nominal Unit Voltage	Compressor 1			Compressor 2			OD Fan Motors (each)	Supply Blower Motor	Pwr Exh Motor	Pwr Conv Outlet	Electric Heat Field Installed Kit 2EK045*				MCA[1] (Amps)	Min Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size (Amps)	Max Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size (Amps)	Min Discon-nect Rating		MCA[1] w/Pwr Exh (Amps)	Min Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size w/ Pwr Exh (Amps)	Max Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size w/ Pwr Exh (Amps)	Min Discon-nect Rating/ Pwr Exh	
		RLA	LRA	MCC	RLA	LRA	MCC					Model	kW	Stages	Amps				FLA	LRA				FLA	LRA
04 (3)	208-3-60	10.4	73	16				1.4	5.2	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	23.9	25	30	24	103	25	25	35	26	106
												10625	4.9	1	13.6	28.9	30	30	27	103	30.3	35	35	28	106
												11125	7.9	1	21.9	39.3	40	40	36	103	40.6	45	45	37	106
												11625	12	1	33.3	53.5	60	60	49	103	54.9	60	60	50	106
	230-3-60	10.4	73	16				1.4	5.2	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	23.9	25	30	24	106	24.9	25	35	26	108
												10625	6.5	1	15.6	31.4	35	35	29	106	32.6	35	35	30	108
												11125	10.5	1	25.3	43.5	45	45	40	106	44.8	45	45	41	108
												11625	16	1	38.5	60	60	60	55	106	61.3	70	70	56	108
	460-3-60	5.8	38	9				0.8	2.6	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	12.9	15	15	13	55	13.4	15	15	14	56
												10646	6	1	7.2	14.9	15	15	14	55	15.6	20	14	14	56
												11146	11.5	1	13.8	23.2	25	25	21	55	23.8	25	21	22	56
												11446	14	1	16.8	26.9	30	30	25	55	27.6	30	25	25	56
	575-3-60	3.8	36.5	6				0.6	2	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	9.1	15	15	9	50	9.5	15	15	10	51
05 (4)	208-3-60	13.7	83.1	21				1.4	5.2	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	28	30	40	28	113	29.1	30	40	30	116
												10625	4.9	1	13.6	28.9	30	40	28	113	30.3	35	40	30	116
												11125	7.9	1	21.9	39.3	40	40	36	113	40.6	45	45	37	116
												11625	12	1	33.3	53.5	60	60	49	113	54.9	60	60	50	116
	230-3-60	13.7	83.1	21				1.4	5.2	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	28	30	40	28	116	29	30	40	29	118
												10625	6.5	1	15.6	31.4	35	40	29	116	32.6	35	40	30	118
												11125	10.5	1	25.3	43.5	45	45	40	116	44.8	45	45	41	118
												11625	16	1	38.5	60	60	60	55	116	61.3	70	70	56	118
	460-3-60	6.2	41	10				0.8	2.6	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	13.4	15	15	14	58	13.9	15	15	14	59
												10646	6	1	7.2	14.9	15	15	14	58	15.6	20	14	14	59
												11146	11.5	1	13.8	23.2	25	25	21	58	23.8	25	21	22	59
												11446	14	1	16.8	26.9	30	30	25	58	27.6	30	25	25	59
	575-3-60	4.8	33	8				0.6	2	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	10.3	15	15	10	46	10.7	15	15	11	47
06 (5)	208-3-60	15.6	110	24				2.3	7.5	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	33.6	35	45	34	168	34.7	35	50	35	170
												10625	4.9	1	13.6	33.6	35	45	34	168	34.7	35	50	35	170
												11125	7.9	1	21.9	42.1	45	45	39	168	43.5	45	50	40	170
												11625	12	1	33.3	56.4	60	60	52	168	57.8	60	60	53	170
	230-3-60	15.6	110	24				2.3	7.5	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	33.6	35	45	34	174	34.6	35	50	35	177
												10625	6.5	1	15.6	34.3	35	45	34	174	35.5	40	50	35	177
												11125	10.5	1	25.3	46.4	50	50	43	174	47.6	50	50	44	177
												11625	16	1	38.5	62.9	70	70	58	174	64.1	70	70	59	177
	460-3-60	7.8	52	12				1.3	3.4	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	16.7	20	20	17	85	17.2	20	20	17	86
												10646	6	1	7.2	16.7	20	20	15	85	17.2	20	15	15	86
												11146	11.5	1	13.8	24.2	25	25	22	85	24.8	25	22	23	86
												11446	14	1	16.8	27.9	30	30	26	85	28.6	30	26	26	86
	575-3-60	5.8	38.9	9				1.1	2.8	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	12.9	15	15	13	65	13.3	15	15	14	66
07 (6)	208-3-60	19.6	136	31				2.3	10.2	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	41.3	45	60	42	208	42.4	45	60	43	211
												10625	4.9	1	13.6	41.3	45	60	42	208	42.4	45	60	43	211
												11125	7.9	1	21.9	45.5	50	60	42	208	46.9	50	60	43	211
												11625	12	1	33.3	59.8	60	60	55	208	61.1	70	70	56	211
	230-3-60	19.6	136	31				2.3	10.2	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	41.3	45	60	42	214	42.3	45	60	43	217
												10625	6.5	1	15.6	41.3	45	60	42	214	42.3	45	60	43	217
												11125	10.5	1	25.3	49.8	50	60	46	214	51	60	60	47	217
												11625	16	1	38.5	66.3	70	70	61	214	67.5	70	70	62	217
	460-3-60	8.2	66.1	13				1.3	4.8	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	18.6	20	25	19	106	19.1	20	25	20	107
												10646	6	1	7.2	18.6	20	25	16	106	19.1	20	16	17	107
												11146	11.5	1	13.8	25.9	30	30	24	106	26.6	30	24	24	107
												11446	14	1	16.8	29.7	30	30	27	106	30.3	35	27	28	107
	575-3-60	6.6	55.3	10				1.1	3.4	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	14.5	15	20	15	87	14.9	15	20	15	88
08 (7.5)	208-3-60	13.6	83.1	21	13.6	83.1	21	2.3	10.2	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	49.7	50	60	53	243	51.9	60	60	56	248
	230-3-60	13.6	83.1	21	13.6	83.1	21	2.3	10.2	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	49.7	50	60	53	250	51.7	60	60	56	254
	460-3-60	6.1	41	10	6.1	41	10	1.3	4.8	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	23.3	25	25	25	124	24.3	25	25	26	127
	575-3-60	4.2	33	7	4.2	33	7	1.1	3.4	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	16.8	20	20	18	100	17.6	20	20	19	102

ZX04-14 Hi Static Indoor Blower - With Powered Convenience Outlet (Continued)

Size (Tons)	Nominal Unit Voltage	Compressor 1			Compressor 2			OD Fan Motors (each)	Supply Blower Motor	Pwr Exh Motor	Pwr Conv Outlet	Electric Heat Field Installed Kit 2EK045*				MCA[1] (Amps)	Min Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size (Amps)	Max Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size (Amps)	Min Discon-nect Rating		MCA[1] w/Pwr Exh (Amps)	Min Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size w/ Pwr Exh (Amps)	Max Fuse[2]/ Breaker[3] Size w/ Pwr Exh (Amps)	Min Discon-nect Rating/ Pwr Exh	
		RLA	LRA	MCC	RLA	LRA	MCC					Model	kW	Stages	Amps				FLA	LRA				FLA	LRA
09 (8.5)	208-3-60	14.5	98	23	14.5	98	23	2.3	10.2	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	51.7	60	60	55	273	53.9	60	60	58	278
	230-3-60	14.5	98	23	14.5	98	23	2.3	10.2	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	51.7	60	60	55	279	53.7	60	60	58	284
	460-3-60	6.3	55	10	6.3	55	10	1.3	4.8	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	23.8	25	30	26	152	24.8	25	30	27	155
	575-3-60	6	55	10	6	55	10	1.1	3.4	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	20.8	25	25	22	144	21.6	25	25	23	146
12 (10)	208-3-60	16	110	25	15.6	110	24	2.3	14.9	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	59.4	60	70	64	315	61.6	70	70	66	320
	230-3-60	16	110	25	15.6	110	24	2.3	15	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	59.5	60	70	64	317	61.5	70	70	66	322
	460-3-60	7.8	52	12	7.8	52	12	1.3	7.5	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	29.9	30	35	32	156	30.9	35	35	33	158
	575-3-60	5.7	38.9	9	5.8	38.9	9	1.1	5.6	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	22.5	25	25	24	119	23.3	25	25	25	121
14 (12.5)	208-3-60	19.6	136	31	19.6	136	31	5.8	13.5	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	67.7	70	80	72	401	69.9	70	80	75	406
	230-3-60	19.6	136	31	19.6	136	31	5.2	13.4	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	67	70	80	71	397	69	70	80	74	402
	460-3-60	8.2	66.1	13	8.2	66.1	13	2.9	6.7	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	30.3	35	35	32	196	31.3	35	35	34	199
	575-3-60	6.6	55.3	10	6.6	55.3	10	2.2	5.4	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	24.2	25	30	26	164	25	25	30	27	165
With VFD																									
08 (7.5)	208-3-60	13.6	83.1	21	13.6	83.1	21	2.3	9.9	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	49.4	50	60	53	253	51.6	60	60	55	258
	230-3-60	13.6	83.1	21	13.6	83.1	21	2.3	9.4	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	48.9	50	60	52	261	50.9	60	60	55	266
	460-3-60	6.1	41	10	6.1	41	10	1.3	4.7	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	23.2	25	25	25	130	24.2	25	25	26	132
	575-3-60	4.2	33	7	4.2	33	7	1.1	4.3	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	17.7	20	20	19	112	18.5	20	20	20	114
09 (8.5)	208-3-60	14.5	98	23	14.5	98	23	2.3	9.9	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	51.4	60	60	55	282	53.6	60	60	58	287
	230-3-60	14.5	98	23	14.5	98	23	2.3	9.4	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	50.9	60	60	54	291	52.9	60	60	57	296
	460-3-60	6.3	55	10	6.3	55	10	1.3	4.7	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	23.7	25	25	25	158	24.7	25	25	27	160
	575-3-60	6	41	9	6	41	9	1.1	4.3	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	21.7	25	25	23	128	22.5	25	25	24	130
12 (10)	208-3-60	16	110	25	15.6	110	24	2.3	13.5	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	58	60	70	62	337	60.2	70	70	65	342
	230-3-60	16	110	25	15.6	110	24	2.3	13.4	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	57.9	60	70	62	336	59.9	60	70	64	341
	460-3-60	7.8	52	12	7.8	52	12	1.3	6.7	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	29.1	30	35	31	163	30.1	35	35	32	165
	575-3-60	5.7	38.9	9	5.8	38.9	9	1.1	5.4	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	22.3	25	25	24	124	23.1	25	25	25	126
14 (12.5)	208-3-60	19.6	136	31	19.6	136	31	5.8	13.5	1.1	8.6	None	-	-	-	67.7	70	80	72	401	69.9	70	80	75	406
	230-3-60	19.6	136	31	19.6	136	31	5.2	13.4	1	8.6	None	-	-	-	67	70	80	71	397	69	70	80	74	402
	460-3-60	8.2	66.1	13	8.2	66.1	13	2.9	6.7	0.5	8.6	None	-	-	-	30.3	35	35	32	196	31.3	35	35	34	199
	575-3-60	6.6	55.3	10	6.6	55.3	10	2.2	5.4	0.4	8.6	None	-	-	-	24.2	25	30	26	164	25	25	30	27	165

1. Minimum Circuit Ampacity.
2. Dual Element, Time Delay Type.
3. HACR type per NEC.

Table 10: Physical Data

ZX04 Physical Data

Component		Models				
		ZXG04				ZXE04
Nominal Tonnage		3				3
AHRI COOLING PERFORMANCE	Gross Capacity @ AHRI A point (Btu)	38200				38200
	AHRI net capacity (Btu)	34600				34600
	EER	11				11
	SEER	13				13
	IEER	-				-
	IEER IntelliSpeed	-				-
	Nominal CFM	1200				1200
	System power (KW)	2.8				2.8
	Refrigerant type	R-410A				R-410A
	Refrigerant charge (lb-oz)					
	System 1	3-13				3-13
	System 2	-				-
AHRI HEATING PERFORMANCE	Heating Option	L	D	M	E	-
	Heating model	Low (Low-NOx)	Low	Med (Low-NOx)	Med	-
	1st. Stage Heat input (K Btu)	-	-	-	82	-
	2nd. Stage Heat input (K Btu)	56	70	90	112	-
	1st. Stage Heat output (K Btu)	-	-	-	66	-
	2nd. Stage Heat output (K Btu)	45	56	72	90	-
	AFUE %					-
	Steady state efficiency (%)	80	80	80	80	-
	No. burners	2	2	3	3	-
	No. stages	1	1	1	2	-
	Temperature Rise Range (ºF)	28-46	35-58	44-74	55-78	-
	Gas Limit Setting (ºF)	150	150	140	140	-
	Gas piping connection (in.)	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	-
DIMENSIONS (inches)	Length	74.1				74.1
	Width	48.9				48.9
	Height	32.5				32.5
OPERATING WT. (lbs.)		515				469
COMPRESSORS	Type	Scroll				Scroll
	Quantity	1				1
	Unit Capacity Steps (%)	100				100
CONDENSER COIL DATA	Face area (Sq. Ft.)	16.3				16.3
	Rows	1				1
	Fins per inch	23				23
	Tube diameter (in./MM)	.63/16				.63/16
	Circuitry Type	2-pass Microchannel				2-pass Microchannel
EVAPORATOR COIL DATA	Face area (Sq. Ft.)	5.5				5.5
	Rows	2				2
	Fins per inch	15				15
	Tube diameter	0.375				0.375
	Circuitry Type	Intertwined				Intertwined
	Refrigerant control	Orifice				Orifice

ZX04 Physical Data (Continued)

Component		Models			
		ZXG04		ZXE04	
Nominal Tonnage		3		3	
CONDENSER FAN DATA	Quantity of fans	1		1	
	Fan diameter (Inch)	22		22	
	Type	Prop		Prop	
	Drive type	Direct		Direct	
	Quantity of motors	1		1	
	Motor HP each	1/4		1/4	
	No. speeds	1		1	
	RPM	1100		1100	
	Nominal total CFM	3800		3800	
EVAP FAN DATA DIRECT DRIVE	Airflow Option	A		A	
	Quantity	1		1	
	Fan Size (Inch)	10 x 10		10 x 10	
	Type	Centrifugal		Centrifugal	
	Motor HP	3/4		3/4	
	RPM	1050		1050	
EVAP FAN DATA BELT DRIVE	Airflow Option	B	C	B	C
	Quantity	1	1	1	1
	Fan Size (Inch)	10 x 10	10 x 10	10 x 10	10 x 10
	Type	Centrifugal		Centrifugal	
	Motor Sheave	1VL34	1VL44	1VL34	1VL44
	Blower Sheave	AK46	AK46	AK46	AK46
	Belt	A39	A40	A39	A40
	Motor HP each	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
	RPM	1725	1725	1725	1725
	Frame size	56Y	56Y	56Y	56Y
FILTERS	Quantity - Size	2 - (16 x 25 x 2)[1]		2 - (16 x 25 x 2)[1]	

1. 2 in. Throwaway, Standard, MERV 4 (Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value).

ZX05 Physical Data

Component		Models						
		ZXG05						ZXE05
Nominal Tonnage		4						4
AHRI COOLING PERFORMANCE	Gross Capacity @ AHRI A point (Btu)	49700						49700
	AHRI net capacity (Btu)	45000						45000
	EER	11						11
	SEER	13						13
	IEER	-						-
	IEER IntelliSpeed	-						-
	Nominal CFM	1600						1600
	System power (KW)	3.6						3.6
	Refrigerant type	R-410A						R-410A
	Refrigerant charge (lb-oz)							
	System 1	3-12						3-12
	System 2	-						-
AHRI HEATING PERFORMANCE	Heating Option	L	D	M	E	N	F	-
	Heating model	Low (Low-NOx)	Low	Med (Low-NOx)	Med	High, (Low-NOx)	High	-
	1st. Stage Heat input (K Btu)	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
	2nd. Stage Heat input (K Btu)	56	70	90	112	118	145	-
	1st. Stage Heat output (K Btu)	-	-	-	-	-	80	-
	2nd. Stage Heat output (K Btu)	45	56	72	90	94	116	-
	AFUE %							-
	Steady state efficiency (%)	80	80	80	80	80	80	-
	No. burners	2	2	3	3	3	3	-
	No. stages	1	1	1	1	1	2	-
	Temperature Rise Range (ºF)	22-37	26-43	33-56	41-69	44-73	49-77	-
	Gas Limit Setting (ºF)	150	150	140	140	150	145	-
	Gas piping connection (in.)	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	-
DIMENSIONS (inches)	Length	74.1						74.1
	Width	48.9						48.9
	Height	32.5						32.5
OPERATING WT. (lbs.)		552						498
COMPRESSORS	Type	Scroll						Scroll
	Quantity	1						1
	Unit Capacity Steps (%)	100						100
CONDENSER COIL DATA	Face area (Sq. Ft.)	16.3						16.3
	Rows	2						2
	Fins per inch	23						23
	Tube diameter (in./MM)	.63/16						.63/16
	Circuitry Type	2-pass Microchannel						2-pass Microchannel
EVAPORATOR COIL DATA	Face area (Sq. Ft.)	5.5						5.5
	Rows	3						3
	Fins per inch	15						15
	Tube diameter	0.375						0.375
	Circuitry Type	Intertwined						Intertwined
	Refrigerant control	Orifice						Orifice

ZX05 Physical Data (Continued)

Component		Models			
		ZXG05		ZXE05	
Nominal Tonnage		4		4	
CONDENSER FAN DATA	Quantity of fans	1		1	
	Fan diameter (Inch)	22		22	
	Type	Prop		Prop	
	Drive type	Direct		Direct	
	Quantity of motors	1		1	
	Motor HP each	1/4		1/4	
	No. speeds	1		1	
	RPM	1100		1100	
	Nominal total CFM	3800		3800	
EVAP FAN DATA DIRECT DRIVE	Airflow Option	A		A	
	Quantity	1		1	
	Fan Size (Inch)	10 x 10		10 x 10	
	Type	Centrifugal		Centrifugal	
	Motor HP	1		1	
	RPM	1050		1050	
EVAP FAN DATA BELT DRIVE	Airflow Option	B	C	B	C
	Quantity	1	1	1	1
	Fan Size (Inch)	10 x 10	10 x 10	10 x 10	10 x 10
	Type	Centrifugal		Centrifugal	
	Motor Sheave	1VL34	1VL44	1VL34	1VL44
	Blower Sheave	AK46	AK46	AK46	AK46
	Belt	A39	A40	A39	A40
	Motor HP each	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
	RPM	1725	1725	1725	1725
	Frame size	56Y	56Y	56Y	56Y
FILTERS	Quantity - Size	2 - (16 x 25 x 2)[1]		2 - (16 x 25 x 2)[1]	

1. 2 in. Throwaway, Standard, MERV 4 (Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value).

ZX06 Physical Data

Component		Models						
		ZXG06						ZXE06
Nominal Tonnage		5						5
AHRI COOLING PERFORMANCE	Gross Capacity @ AHRI A point (Btu)	63700						63700
	AHRI net capacity (Btu)	59000						59000
	EER	11						11
	SEER	13						13
	IEER	-						-
	IEER IntelliSpeed	-						-
	Nominal CFM	1800						1800
	System power (KW)	4.6						4.6
	Refrigerant type	R-410A						R-410A
	Refrigerant charge (lb-oz)							
	System 1	5-4						5-4
	System 2	-						-
AHRI HEATING PERFORMANCE	Heating Option	L	D	M	E	N	F	-
	Heating model	Low (Low-NOx)	Low	Med (Low-NOx)	Med	High, (Low-NOx)	High	-
	1st. Stage Heat input (K Btu)	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
	2nd. Stage Heat input (K Btu)	56	70	90	112	118	145	-
	1st. Stage Heat output (K Btu)	-	-	-	-	-	80	-
	2nd. Stage Heat output (K Btu)	45	56	72	90	94	116	-
	AFUE %							-
	Steady state efficiency (%)	80	80	80	80	80	80	-
	No. burners	2	2	3	3	3	3	-
	No. stages	1	1	1	1	1	2	-
	Temperature Rise Range (ºF)	18-30	21-35	27-44	33-55	35-58	43-72	-
	Gas Limit Setting (ºF)	150	150	140	140	150	145	-
	Gas piping connection (in.)	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	-
DIMENSIONS (inches)	Length	74.1						74.1
	Width	48.9						48.9
	Height	32.5						32.5
OPERATING WT. (lbs.)		584						530
COMPRESSORS	Type	Scroll						Scroll
	Quantity	1						1
	Unit Capacity Steps (%)	100						100
CONDENSER COIL DATA	Face area (Sq. Ft.)	16.3						16.3
	Rows	1						1
	Fins per inch	23						23
	Tube diameter (in./MM)	.79/20						.79/20
	Circuitry Type	2-pass Microchannel						2-pass Microchannel
EVAPORATOR COIL DATA	Face area (Sq. Ft.)	5.5						5.5
	Rows	4						4
	Fins per inch	15						15
	Tube diameter	0.375						0.375
	Circuitry Type	Intertwined						Intertwined
	Refrigerant control	TXV						TXV

ZX06 Physical Data (Continued)

Component		Models			
		ZXG06		ZXE06	
Nominal Tonnage		5		5	
CONDENSER FAN DATA	Quantity of fans	1		1	
	Fan diameter (Inch)	22		22	
	Type	Prop		Prop	
	Drive type	Direct		Direct	
	Quantity of motors	1		1	
	Motor HP each	1/2		1/2	
	No. speeds	1		1	
	RPM	1085		1085	
	Nominal total CFM	4500		4500	
EVAP FAN DATA DIRECT DRIVE	Airflow Option	A		A	
	Quantity	1		1	
	Fan Size (Inch)	10 x 10		10 x 10	
	Type	Centrifugal		Centrifugal	
	Motor HP	1		1	
	RPM	1050		1050	
EVAP FAN DATA BELT DRIVE	Airflow Option	B	C	B	C
	Quantity	1	1	1	1
	Fan Size (Inch)	10 x 10	10 x 10	10 x 10	10 x 10
	Type	Centrifugal		Centrifugal	
	Motor Sheave	1VL34	1VL44	1VL44	1VL44
	Blower Sheave	AK41	AK41	AK41	AK41
	Belt	A37	A39	A37	A39
	Motor HP each	1.5	2	1.5	2
	RPM	1725	1725	1725	1725
	Frame size	56Y	56Y	56Y	56Y
FILTERS	Quantity - Size	2 - (16 x 25 x 2)[1]		2 - (16 x 25 x 2)[1]	

1. 2 in. Throwaway, Standard, MERV 4 (Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value).

ZX07 Physical Data

Component		Models			
		ZXG07			ZXE07
Nominal Tonnage		6			6
AHRI COOLING PERFORMANCE	Gross Capacity @ AHRI A point (Btu)	76600			76600
	AHRI net capacity (Btu)	69000			69000
	EER	11			11.2
	SEER	-			-
	IEER	11.9			12.1
	IEER IntelliSpeed	-			-
	Nominal CFM	2300			2300
	System power (KW)	5.1			5.1
	Refrigerant type	R-410A			R-410A
	Refrigerant charge (lb-oz)				
	System 1	6-14			6-14
	System 2	-			-
AHRI HEATING PERFORMANCE	Heating Option	D	E	F	-
	Heating model	Low	Med	High	-
	1st. Stage Heat input (K Btu)	-	-	100	-
	2nd. Stage Heat input (K Btu)	70	114	145	-
	1st. Stage Heat output (K Btu)	-	-	80	-
	2nd. Stage Heat output (K Btu)	56	91	116	-
	AFUE %				-
	Steady state efficiency (%)	80	80	80	-
	No. burners	2	3	3	-
	No. stages	1	1	2	-
	Temperature Rise Range (ºF)	17-29	28-47	36-60	-
	Gas Limit Setting (ºF)	150	140	140	-
	Gas piping connection (in.)	1/2	1/2	1/2	-
DIMENSIONS (inches)	Length	74.1			74.1
	Width	48.9			48.9
	Height	40.6			40.6
OPERATING WT. (lbs.)		646			592
COMPRESSORS	Type	Scroll			Scroll
	Quantity	1			1
	Unit Capacity Steps (%)	100			100
CONDENSER COIL DATA	Face area (Sq. Ft.)	21.1			21.1
	Rows	1			1
	Fins per inch	23			23
	Tube diameter (in./MM)	.79/20			.79/20
	Circuitry Type	2-pass Microchannel			2-pass Microchannel
EVAPORATOR COIL DATA	Face area (Sq. Ft.)	7.3			7.3
	Rows	4			4
	Fins per inch	15			15
	Tube diameter	0.375			0.375
	Circuitry Type	Intertwined			Intertwined
	Refrigerant control	TXV			TXV
CONDENSER FAN DATA	Quantity of fans	1			1
	Fan diameter (Inch)	22			22
	Type	Prop			Prop
	Drive type	Direct			Direct
	Quantity of motors	1			1
	Motor HP each	1/2			1/2
	No. speeds	1			1
	RPM	1085			1085
	Nominal total CFM	4600			4600

ZX07 Physical Data (Continued)

Component		Models					
		ZXG07			ZXE07		
Nominal Tonnage		6			6		
EVAP FAN DATA BELT DRIVE	Airflow Option	A	B	C	A	B	C
	Quantity	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Fan Size (Inch)	11 x 10	11 x 10	11 x 10	11 x 10	11 x 10	11 x 10
	Type	Centrifugal			Centrifugal		
	Motor Sheave	1VL34	1VL44	1VP50	1VL34	1VL44	1VP50
	Blower Sheave	AK51	AK51	AK51	AK51	AK51	AK51
	Belt	A39	A40	A41	A39	A40	A41
	Motor HP each	1.5	2	3	1.5	2	3
	RPM	1725	1725	1725	1725	1725	1725
	Frame size	56Y	56Y	56HZ	56Y	56Y	56HZ
FILTERS	Quantity - Size	4 - (16 x 16 x 2)[1]			4 - (16 x 16 x 2)[1]		

1. 2 in. Throwaway, Standard, MERV 4 (Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value).

ZX08 Physical Data

Component		Models			
		ZXG08			ZXE08
Nominal Tonnage		7.5			7.5
AHRI COOLING PERFORMANCE	Gross Capacity @ AHRI A point (Btu)	94000			94000
	AHRI net capacity (Btu)	85000			85000
	EER	11			11.2
	SEER	-			-
	IEER	11.5			11.6
	IEER IntelliSpeed	-			-
	Nominal CFM	2900			2900
	System power (KW)	6.6			6.6
	Refrigerant type	R-410A			R-410A
	Refrigerant charge (lb-oz)				
	System 1	4-8			4-8
	System 2	4-12			4-12
AHRI HEATING PERFORMANCE	Heating Option	D	E	F	-
	Heating model	Low	Med	High	-
	1st. Stage Heat input (K Btu)	90	125	176	-
	2nd. Stage Heat input (K Btu)	125	180	220	-
	1st. Stage Heat output (K Btu)	72	100	141	-
	2nd. Stage Heat output (K Btu)	100	144	176	-
	AFUE %				-
	Steady state efficiency (%)	80	80	80	-
	No. burners	3	4	5	-
	No. stages	2	2	2	-
	Temperature Rise Range (ºF)	25-41	36-59	43-72	-
	Gas Limit Setting (ºF)	140	150	140	-
	Gas piping connection (in.)	3/4	3/4	3/4	-
DIMENSIONS (inches)	Length	87.1			87.1
	Width	61.7			61.7
	Height	40.6			40.6
OPERATING WT. (lbs.)		893			791
COMPRESSORS	Type	Scroll			Scroll
	Quantity	2			2
	Unit Capacity Steps (%)	50/100			50/100
CONDENSER COIL DATA	Face area (Sq. Ft.)	21.1			21.1
	Rows	1			1
	Fins per inch	23			23
	Tube diameter (in./MM)	1/25			1/25
	Circuitry Type	2-pass Microchannel			2-pass Microchannel
EVAPORATOR COIL DATA	Face area (Sq. Ft.)	8.9			8.9
	Rows	3			3
	Fins per inch	15			15
	Tube diameter	0.375			0.375
	Circuitry Type	Intertwined			Intertwined
	Refrigerant control	Orifice			Orifice

ZX08 Physical Data (Continued)

Component		Models					
		ZXG08			ZXE08		
Nominal Tonnage		7.5			7.5		
CONDENSER FAN DATA	Quantity of fans	2			2		
	Fan diameter (Inch)	22			22		
	Type	Prop			Prop		
	Drive type	Direct			Direct		
	Quantity of motors	2			2		
	Motor HP each	1/2			1/2		
	No. speeds	1			1		
	RPM	1085			1085		
	Nominal total CFM	7600			7600		
EVAP FAN DATA BELT DRIVE	Airflow Option	A	B	C	A	B	C
	Quantity	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Fan Size (Inch)	15 X 15	15 X 15	15 X 15	15 X 15	15 X 15	15 X 15
	Type	Centrifugal			Centrifugal		
	Motor Sheave	1VL34	1VL44	1VP50	1VL34	1VL44	1VP50
	Blower Sheave	AK74	AK74	AK74	AK74	AK74	AK74
	Belt	A47	A48	A48	A47	A48	A48
	Motor HP each	1.5	2	3	1.5	2	3
	RPM	1725	1725	1725	1725	1725	1725
	Frame size	56Y	56Y	56HZ	56Y	56Y	56HZ
FILTERS	Quantity - Size	4 - (16 x 20 x 2)[1]			4 - (16 x 20 x 2)[1]		

1. 2 in. Throwaway, Standard, MERV 4 (Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value).

ZX09 Physical Data

Component		Models			
		ZXG09			ZXE09
Nominal Tonnage		8.5			8.5
AHRI COOLING PERFORMANCE	Gross Capacity @ AHRI A point (Btu)	105600			105600
	AHRI net capacity (Btu)	99000			99000
	EER	11			11.2
	SEER	-			-
	IEER	11.7			11.9
	IEER IntelliSpeed	-			-
	Nominal CFM	3300			3300
	System power (KW)	7.70			7.70
	Refrigerant type	R-410A			R-410A
	Refrigerant charge (lb-oz)				
	System 1	5-4			5-4
	System 2	5-4			5-4
AHRI HEATING PERFORMANCE	Heating Option	D	E	F	-
	Heating model	Low	Med	High	-
	1st. Stage Heat input (K Btu)	90	125	176	-
	2nd. Stage Heat input (K Btu)	125	180	220	-
	1st. Stage Heat output (K Btu)	72	100	141	-
	2nd. Stage Heat output (K Btu)	100	144	176	-
	AFUE %				-
	Steady state efficiency (%)	80	80	80	-
	No. burners	3	4	5	-
	No. stages	2	2	2	-
	Temperature Rise Range (ºF)	22-36	31-52	38-64	-
	Gas Limit Setting (ºF)	140	150	140	-
	Gas piping connection (in.)	3/4	3/4	3/4	-
DIMENSIONS (inches)	Length	87.2			87.2
	Width	61.7			61.7
	Height	48.6			48.6
OPERATING WT. (lbs.)		954			852
COMPRESSORS	Type	Scroll			Scroll
	Quantity	2			2
	Unit Capacity Steps (%)	50/100			50/100
CONDENSER COIL DATA	Face area (Sq. Ft.)	25.5			25.5
	Rows	1			1
	Fins per inch	23			23
	Tube diameter (in./MM)	1/25			1/25
	Circuitry Type	2-pass Microchannel			2-pass Microchannel
EVAPORATOR COIL DATA	Face area (Sq. Ft.)	11.1			11.1
	Rows	3			3
	Fins per inch	15			15
	Tube diameter	0.375			0.375
	Circuitry Type	Intertwined			Intertwined
	Refrigerant control	Orifice			Orifice

ZX09 Physical Data (Continued)

Component		Models					
		ZXG09			ZXE09		
Nominal Tonnage		8.5			8.5		
CONDENSER FAN DATA	Quantity of fans	2			2		
	Fan diameter (Inch)	22			22		
	Type	Prop			Prop		
	Drive type	Direct			Direct		
	Quantity of motors	2			2		
	Motor HP each	1/2			1/2		
	No. speeds	1			1		
	RPM	1085			1085		
	Nominal total CFM	8600			8600		
EVAP FAN DATA BELT DRIVE	Airflow Option	A	B	C	A	B	C
	Quantity	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Fan Size (Inch)	15 x 15	15 x 15	15 x 15	15 x 15	15 x 15	15 x 15
	Type	Centrifugal			Centrifugal		
	Motor Sheave	1VL34	1VL44	1VP50	1VL34	1VL44	1VP50
	Blower Sheave	AK74	AK74	AK74	AK74	AK74	AK74
	Belt	A47	A48	A50	A47	A48	A50
	Motor HP each	1.5	1.5	3	1.5	1.5	3
	RPM	1725	1725	1725	1725	1725	1725
	Frame size	56Y	56Y	56HZ	56Y	56Y	56HZ
FILTERS	Quantity - Size	4 - (20 x 20 x 2)[1]			4 - (20 x 20 x 2)[1]		

1. 2 in. Throwaway, Standard, MERV 4 (Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value).

ZX12 Physical Data

Component		Models			
		ZXG12			ZXE12
Nominal Tonnage		10			10
AHRI COOLING PERFORMANCE	Gross Capacity @ AHRI A point (Btu)	125600			125600
	AHRI net capacity (Btu)	116000			116000
	EER	11			11.2
	SEER	-			-
	IEER	11.8			12.0
	IEER IntelliSpeed	14.4			14.8
	Nominal CFM	3400			3400
	System power (KW)	9.2			9.2
	Refrigerant type	R-410A			R-410A
	Refrigerant charge (lb-oz)				
	System 1	5-12			5-12
	System 2	5-12			5-12
AHRI HEATING PERFORMANCE	Heating Option	D	E	F	-
	Heating model	Low	Med	High	-
	1st. Stage Heat input (K Btu)	125	176	200	-
	2nd. Stage Heat input (K Btu)	180	220	250	-
	1st. Stage Heat output (K Btu)	100	141	160	-
	2nd. Stage Heat output (K Btu)	144	176	200	-
	AFUE %				-
	Steady state efficiency (%)	80	80	80	-
	No. burners	4	5	5	-
	No. stages	2	2	2	-
	Temperature Rise Range (ºF)	27-44	33-54	37-62	-
	Gas Limit Setting (ºF)	150	140	160	-
	Gas piping connection (in.)	3/4	3/4	3/4	-
DIMENSIONS (inches)	Length	87.2			87.2
	Width	61.7			61.7
	Height	48.6			48.6
OPERATING WT. (lbs.)		985			879
COMPRESSORS	Type	Scroll			Scroll
	Quantity	2			2
	Unit Capacity Steps (%)	50/100			50/100
CONDENSER COIL DATA	Face area (Sq. Ft.)	25.5			25.5
	Rows	1			1
	Fins per inch	23			23
	Tube diameter (in./MM)	1/25			1/25
	Circuitry Type	2-pass Microchannel			2-pass Microchannel
EVAPORATOR COIL DATA	Face area (Sq. Ft.)	11.1			11.1
	Rows	4			4
	Fins per inch	15			15
	Tube diameter	0.375			0.375
	Circuitry Type	Intertwined			Intertwined
	Refrigerant control	Orifice			Orifice

ZX12 Physical Data (Continued)

Component		Models					
		ZXG12			ZXE12		
Nominal Tonnage		10			10		
CONDENSER FAN DATA	Quantity of fans	2			2		
	Fan diameter (Inch)	22			22		
	Type	Prop			Prop		
	Drive type	Direct			Direct		
	Quantity of motors	2			2		
	Motor HP each	1/2			1/2		
	No. speeds	1			1		
	RPM	1085			1085		
	Nominal total CFM	8600			8600		
EVAP FAN DATA BELT DRIVE	Airflow Option	A	B	C	A	B	C
	Quantity	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Fan Size (Inch)	15 x 15	15 x 15	15 x 15	15 x 15	15 x 15	15 x 15
	Type	Centrifugal			Centrifugal		
	Motor Sheave	1VL44	1VP50	1VP56	1VL44	1VP50	1VP56
	Blower Sheave	AK79	AK79	BK85	AK79	AK79	BK85
	Belt	A50	A50	BX52	A50	A50	BX52
	Motor HP each	1.5	3	5	1.5	3	5
	RPM	1725	1725	1725	1725	1725	1725
	Frame size	56Y	56HZ	145TY	56Y	56HZ	145TY
FILTERS	Quantity - Size	4 - (20 x 20 x 2)[1]			4 - (20 x 20 x 2)[1]		

1. 2 in. Throwaway, Standard, MERV 4 (Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value).

ZX14 Physical Data

Component		Models			
		ZXG14			ZXE14
Nominal Tonnage		12.5			12.5
AHRI COOLING PERFORMANCE	Gross Capacity @ AHRI A point (Btu)	145000			145000
	AHRI net capacity (Btu)	135000			135000
	EER	10.8			11.0
	SEER	-			-
	IEER	11			11.2
	IEER IntelliSpeed	12.75			13
	Nominal CFM	4000			4000
	System power (KW)	10.8			10.8
	Refrigerant type	R-410A			R-410A
	Refrigerant charge (lb-oz)				
	System 1	6-8			6-8
	System 2	6-12			6-12
AHRI HEATING PERFORMANCE	Heating Option	D	E	F	-
	Heating model	Low	Med	High	-
	1st. Stage Heat input (K Btu)	125	176	200	-
	2nd. Stage Heat input (K Btu)	180	220	250	-
	1st. Stage Heat output (K Btu)	100	141	160	-
	2nd. Stage Heat output (K Btu)	144	176	200	-
	AFUE %				-
	Steady state efficiency (%)	80	80	80	-
	No. burners	4	5	5	-
	No. stages	2	2	2	-
	Temperature Rise Range (ºF)	21-36	26-43	30-49	-
	Gas Limit Setting (ºF)	150	140	160	-
	Gas piping connection (in.)	3/4	3/4	3/4	-
DIMENSIONS (inches)	Length	87.2			87.2
	Width	61.7			61.7
	Height	55.26			55.26
OPERATING WT. (lbs.)		1047			941
COMPRESSORS	Type	Scroll			Scroll
	Quantity	2			2
	Unit Capacity Steps (%)	50/100			50/100
CONDENSER COIL DATA	Face area (Sq. Ft.)	24.9			24.9
	Rows	1			1
	Fins per inch	21			21
	Tube diameter (in./MM)	1.26/32			1.26/32
	Circuitry Type	2-pass Microchannel			2-pass Microchannel
EVAPORATOR COIL DATA	Face area (Sq. Ft.)	11.1			11.1
	Rows	4			4
	Fins per inch	15			15
	Tube diameter	0.375			0.375
	Circuitry Type	Intertwined			Intertwined
	Refrigerant control	TXV			TXV

ZX14 Physical Data (Continued)

Component		Models					
		ZXG14			ZXE14		
Nominal Tonnage		12.5			12.5		
CONDENSER FAN DATA	Quantity of fans	1			1		
	Fan diameter (Inch)	30			30		
	Type	Prop			Prop		
	Drive type	Direct			Direct		
	Quantity of motors	1			1		
	Motor HP each	1 1/2			1 1/2		
	No. speeds	1			1		
	RPM	1140			1140		
	Nominal total CFM	10600			10600		
EVAP FAN DATA BELT DRIVE	Airflow Option	A	B	C	A	B	C
	Quantity	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Fan Size (Inch)	15 x 15	15 x 15	15 x 15	15 x 15	15 x 15	15 x 15
	Type	Centrifugal			Centrifugal		
	Motor Sheave	1VL44	1VP50	1VP56	1VL44	1VP50	1VP56
	Blower Sheave	AK79	AK79	BK85	AK79	AK79	BK85
	Belt	A50	A52	BX54	A50	A52	BX54
	Motor HP each	2.9	3.7	5.25	2.9	3.7	5.25
	RPM	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750
	Frame size	56Z	184TZ	184TZ	56Z	184TZ	184TZ
FILTERS	Quantity - Size	4 - (16 x 16 x 2)[1]			4 - (16 x 16 x 2)[1]		

1. 2 in. Throwaway, Standard, MERV 4 (Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value).

Optional Gas Heat

These gas-fired heaters have aluminized-steel or optional stainless steel, tubular heat exchangers with spark ignition.

Gas Piping

Proper sizing of gas piping depends on the cubic feet per hour of gas flow required, specific gravity of the gas and the length of run. "National Fuel Gas Code" Z223.1 (in U.S.A.) or the current Gas Installation Codes CSA-B149.1 (in Canada) should be followed in all cases unless superseded by local codes or gas utility requirements. Refer to the Pipe Sizing Table 11. The heating value of the gas may differ with locality. The value should be checked with the local gas utility.

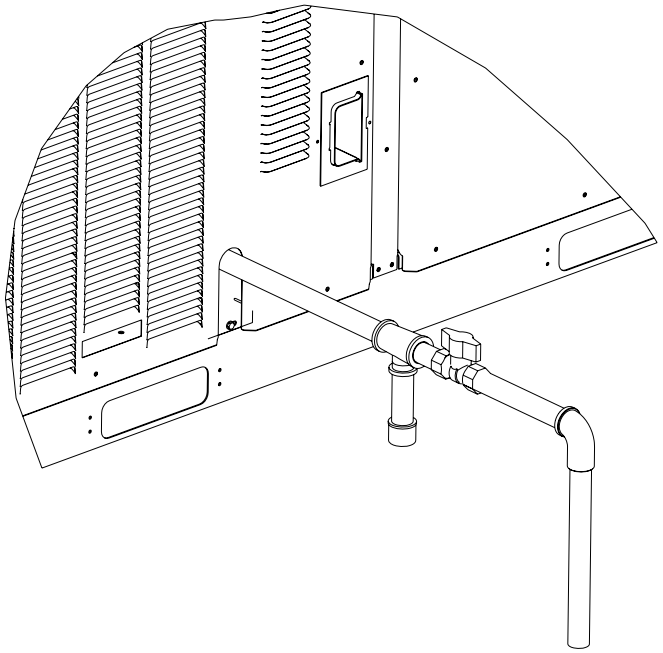


Figure 17: Side Entry Gas Piping

NOTE: Routing of gas piping must not interfere with the flue or heat compartment access.

Table 11: Gas Pipe Sizing - Capacity of Pipe

Length of Pipe (ft.)	Nominal Iron Pipe Size		
	3/4 in.	1 in.	1-1/4 in.
10	278	520	1050
20	190	350	730
30	152	285	590
40	130	245	500
50	115	215	440
60	105	195	400
70	96	180	370
80	90	170	350
90	84	160	320
100	79	150	305

NOTE: Maximum capacity of pipe in cubic feet of gas per hour based upon a pressure drop of 0.3 inch W.C. and 0.6 specific gravity gas.

NOTE: There may be a local gas utility requirement specifying a minimum diameter for gas piping. Units require either a 1/2 or 3/4 inch pipe connection at the entrance fitting. Line should not be sized smaller than the entrance fitting size.

Table 12: Gas Heat Supply Air

Model (Size)	Gas Heat Description	Opt.	Supply Air (CFM)	
			Heating	
			Min	Max
ZX04 (3)	Low, NOx	L	900	1480
	Low	D	890	1480
	Med, NOx	M	900	1520
	Med	E	1060	1510
ZX05 (4)	Low, NOx	L	1190	1980
	Low	D	1210	1990
	Med, NOx	M	1190	2020
	Med	E	1200	2020
	High, NOx	N	1200	1990
	High	F	1390	2190
ZX06 (5)	Low, NOx	L	1480	2440
	Low	D	1480	2470
	Med, NOx	M	1520	2470
	Med	E	1510	2510
	High, NOx	N	1510	2500
	High	F	1490	2500
ZX07 (6)	Low	D	1790	3050
	Med	E	1800	3020
	High	F	1790	2980
ZX08 (7.5)	Low	D	2260	3700
	Med	E	2260	3700
	High	F	2260	3790
ZX09 (8.5)	Low	D	2570	4210
	Med	E	2560	4300
	High	F	2550	4290
ZX12 (10)	Low	D	3030	4940
	Med	E	3020	4940
	High	F	2990	5010
ZX14 (12.5)	Low	D	3700	6350
	Med	E	3790	6270
	High	F	3780	6170

Gas Connection

The gas supply line can be routed within the space and roof curb, exiting through the unit's basepan. Refer to Figures 6 thru 10 for the gas piping inlet location. Typical supply piping arrangements are shown in Figure 17. All pipe nipples, fittings, and the gas cock are field supplied.

Gas piping recommendations:

1. A drip leg and a ground joint union must be installed in the gas piping.
2. Where required by local codes, a manual shut-off valve must be installed outside of the unit.
3. Use wrought iron or steel pipe for all gas lines. Pipe dope should be applied sparingly to male threads only. If local codes allow the use of a flexible gas appliance connector, always use a new listed connector. Do not use a connector which has previously serviced another gas appliance.

⚠WARNING

Natural gas may contain some propane. Propane is an excellent solvent and will quickly dissolve white lead and most standard commercial compounds. A special pipe dope must be used when assembling wrought iron or steel pipe. Shellac based compounds such as Gaskolac or Stalastic, and compounds such as Rectorseal #5, Clydes's or John Crane may be used.

4. All piping should be cleaned of dirt and scale by hammering on the outside of the pipe and blowing out loose particles. Before initial start-up, be sure that all gas lines external to the unit have been purged of air.
5. The gas supply should be a separate line and installed in accordance with all safety codes as prescribed under "Limitations".
6. A 1/8-inch NPT plugged tapping, accessible for test gauge connection, must be installed immediately upstream of the gas supply connection to the unit.
7. After the gas connections have been completed, open the main shut-off valve admitting *normal gas pressure* to the mains. *Check all joints for leaks with soap solution or other material suitable for the purpose.* **NEVER USE A FLAME.**

⚠WARNING

FIRE OR EXPLOSION HAZARD

Failure to follow the safety warning exactly could result in serious injury, death or property damage.

Never test for gas leaks with an open flame. Use a commercially available soap solution made specifically for the detection of leaks to check all connections. A fire or explosion may result causing property damage, personal injury or loss of life.

⚠ CAUTION

The furnace and its individual shut-off valve must be disconnected from the gas supply piping system during any pressure testing at pressures in excess of 1/2 PSIG.

Pressures greater than 1/2 PSIG will cause gas valve damage resulting in a hazardous condition. If it is subjected to a pressure greater than 1/2 PSIG, the gas valve must be replaced.

The furnace must be isolated from the gas supply piping system by closing its individual manual shut-off valve during any pressure testing of the gas supply piping system at test pressures equal to or less than 1/2 PSIG.

⚠WARNING

Threaded joints should be coated with a sealing compound that is resistant to the action of liquefied petroleum gases. **Do not use Teflon tape.**

Check all connections for leaks when piping is completed using a soap solution. **NEVER USE A FLAME.**

⚠WARNING

FIRE OR EXPLOSION HAZARD

Failure to follow the safety warning exactly could result in serious injury, death or property damage.

Never test for gas leaks with an open flame. Use a commercially available soap solution made specifically for the detection of leaks to check all connections. A fire or explosion may result causing property damage, personal injury or loss of life.

Combustion Air and Flue Exhaust

Venting slots in the heating compartment access panel remove the need for a combustion air hood. The gas heat flue exhaust is routed from the unit through a field installed exhaust hood with screen (See Figure 18 for location of hood within the unit and Figure 19 for Installation of the hood. If necessary, a flue exhaust extension may be installed at the point of installation.

Figure 18: Flue Exhaust Hood Shipping Location

Figure 19: Flue Exhaust Hood Installed

Options/Accessories

Economizer

The Economizer can be a factory installed option or a field installed accessory. If factory installed, refer to the instructions included with the outdoor air hood to complete the assembly. Field installed Economizer accessories include complete instructions for installation.

There are two Economizer options. Each is specific to footprint and unit voltage:

1. Vertical Flow application with barometric relief standard.
2. Horizontal Flow application with barometric relief standard.

Power Exhaust

The Power Exhaust is a field installed accessory. Field installed Power Exhaust accessories include complete instructions for installation.

The Power Exhaust factory installed option is for Down Flow application only.

There are two field installed Power Exhaust accessories:

1. Down Flow application.
2. Horizontal Flow application that requires the purchase of a barometric relief hood.

Rain Hood

All of the hood components, including the mist eliminators, the gasketing and the hardware for assembling, are packaged and located between the condenser coil section and the main unit cabinet, if the unit has factory installed options. If field installed accessories are being installed all parts necessary for the installation comes in the accessory.

Standard Economizer and Power Exhaust Set Point Adjustments

Remove the filter access (from Figures 6 thru 10) panel from the unit. Locate the economizer control module, where the following adjustments will be made.

⚠ CAUTION

Extreme care must be exercised in turning all set point, maximum and minimum damper positioning adjustment screws to prevent twisting them off.

Minimum Position Adjustment

- Check that the damper blades move smoothly without binding; carefully turn the Minimum Position Adjust screw (found on the damper control module) fully clockwise and then set the thermostat indoor fan switch to the ON position and then OFF or energize and de-energize terminals “R” to “G”.
- With the thermostat set to the indoor fan ON position or terminals “R” to “G” energized, turn the Minimum Position Adjusting screw (located on the damper control module) counterclockwise until the desired minimum damper position has been attained.

Power Exhaust Damper Set Point

- With power exhaust option, each building pressurization requirement will be different. The point at which the power exhaust comes on is determined by the economizer damper position (Percent Open). The Exhaust Air Adjustment Screw should be set at the Percent Open of the economizer damper at which the power exhaust is needed. It can be set from 0 to 100% damper open.

Indoor Air Quality AQ

Indoor Air Quality (indoor sensor input): Terminal AQ accepts a +2 to +10 VDC signal with respect to the (AQ1) terminal. When the signal is below it's set point, the actuator is allowed to modulate normally in accordance with the enthalpy and mixed air sensor inputs. When the AQ signal exceeds it's set point setting and there is no call for free cooling, the actuator is proportionately modulated from the 2 to 10 VDC signal, with 2 VDC corresponding to full closed and 10 VDC corresponding to full open. When there is no call for free cooling, the damper position is limited by the IAQ Max damper position setting. When the signal exceeds it's set point (Demand Control Ventilation Set Point) setting and there is a call for free cooling, the actuator modulates from the minimum position to the full open position based on the highest call from either the mixed air sensor input or the AQ voltage input.

- Optional CO_2 Space Sensor Kit Part # 2AQ04700324B
- Optional CO_2 Sensor Kit Part # 2AQ04700424C
- With no IAQ option, adjust the "DV Set" adjustment screw fully counterclockwise. This will allow compressor operation to supplement economizer free cooling when there is a 2nd stage cooling demand from the space.

Blower Phasing

ZX units are properly phased at the factory. Check for proper blower rotation. If the blower rotates in the wrong direction at start-up, the electrical connection to the unit is misphased.

Change the phasing of the **Field Line Connection at the factory or field supplied disconnect** to obtain proper rotation.

⚠ CAUTION

When installing equipment in a facility with a 3 phase high-leg delta power supply, care must be taken to ensure that the high-leg conductor is not attached to either of the two legs of the (single phase, direct drive) X13 or ECM motors. Failure to do so can result in the motor acting erratically or not running at all.

Check for the high leg conductor by checking voltage of each phase to ground.

Example: A or L1 phase to ground, voltage reading is 120V. B or L2 phase to ground, voltage reading is 195 to 208V. C or L3 phase to ground, voltage reading is 120V. Therefore B or L2 phase is the high Leg. The high should always be wired to the center or B or L2 tap.

Note: Check all three phase motors and compressors for proper rotation after making a change. If it is necessary to change 3 phase motor rotation, swap A or L1 and C or L3 only.

Blower Rotation

Check for proper supply air blower rotation. If the blower is rotating backwards, the line voltage at the unit point of power connection is misphased (See 'BLOWER PHASING').

Table 13: Supply Air Limitations

Model (Size)	Supply Air (CFM)	
	Minimum	Maximum
ZX04 (3)	900	1500
ZX05 (4)	1200	2000
ZX06 (5)	1500	2500
ZX07 (6)	1800	3000
ZX08 (7.5)	2250	3750
ZX09 (8.5)	2550	4250
ZX12 (10)	3000	5000
ZX14 (12.5)	3750	6000

Belt Tension

The tension on the belt should be adjusted as shown in Figure 20.

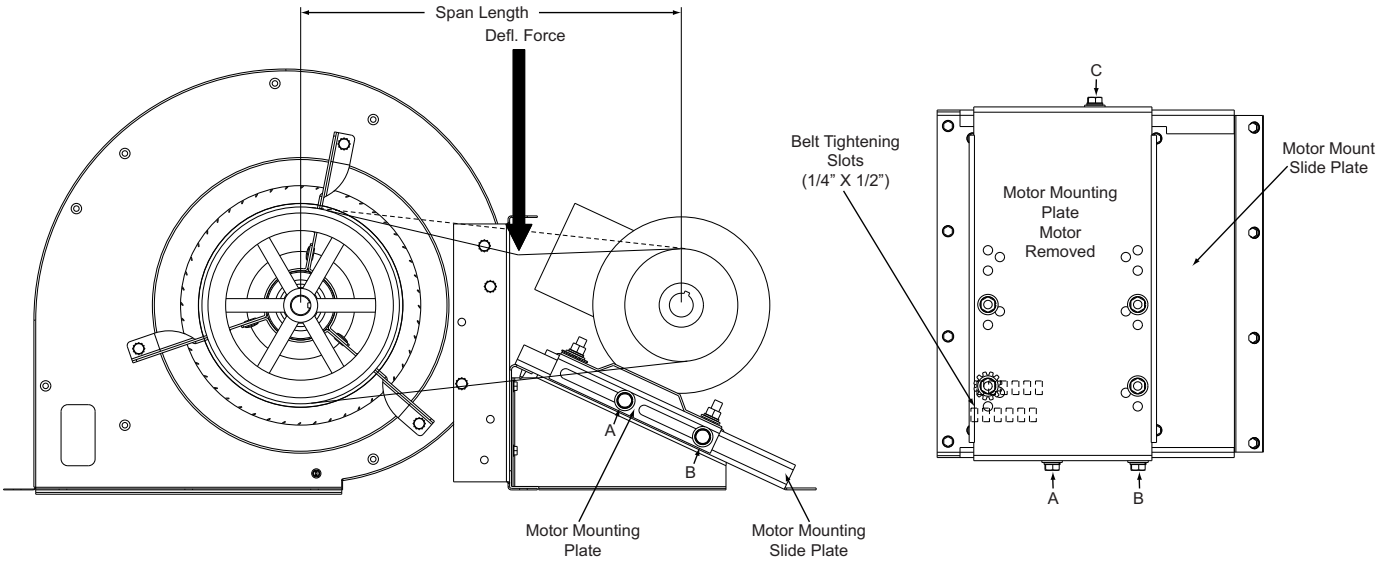


Figure 20: Belt Adjustment

⚠ CAUTION

Procedure for adjusting belt tension:

1. Loosen the three nuts (A and B on side and C on back) of motor mount slide plate.
2. Adjust tension by placing a flat heat screwdriver into the belt tightening slots (1/4" X 1/2") in the motor mount slide plate and applying pressure against the motor mounting plate. See Figure 22.
3. Tighten the three loosened nuts (A, B and C).
4. Determine the deflection distance from normal position, use a straight edge from sheave to sheave as reference line. Use belt tension checker to apply a perpendicular force to the belt at the midpoint of the span as shown. Deflection distance of 4mm (5/32") is obtained.
5. After adjustments are completed re-tighten nuts (A, B and C).

Altitude and Temperature Correction for CFM, Static Pressure and Power.

The information below should be used to assist in application of product when being applied at altitudes at or exceeding 1000 feet above sea level.

The air flow rates listed in the standard blower performance tables are based on standard air at sea level. As the altitude or temperature increases, the density of air decreases. In order to use the indoor blower tables for high altitude applications, certain corrections are necessary.

A centrifugal fan is a "constant volume" device. This means that, if the rpm remains constant, the CFM delivered is the same regardless of the density of the air. However, since the air at high altitude is less dense, less static pressure will be generated and less power will be required than a similar application at sea level. Air density correction factors are shown in Table 14 and Figure 21.

Table 14: Altitude/Temperature Correction Factors

Air Temp.	Altitude (Ft.)										
	0	1000	2000	3000	4000	5000	6000	7000	8000	9000	10000
40	1.060	1.022	0.986	0.950	0.916	0.882	0.849	0.818	0.788	0.758	0.729
50	1.039	1.002	0.966	0.931	0.898	0.864	0.832	0.802	0.772	0.743	0.715
60	1.019	0.982	0.948	0.913	0.880	0.848	0.816	0.787	0.757	0.729	0.701
70	1.000	0.964	0.930	0.896	0.864	0.832	0.801	0.772	0.743	0.715	0.688
80	0.982	0.947	0.913	0.880	0.848	0.817	0.787	0.758	0.730	0.702	0.676
90	0.964	0.929	0.897	0.864	0.833	0.802	0.772	0.744	0.716	0.689	0.663
100	0.946	0.912	0.880	0.848	0.817	0.787	0.758	0.730	0.703	0.676	0.651

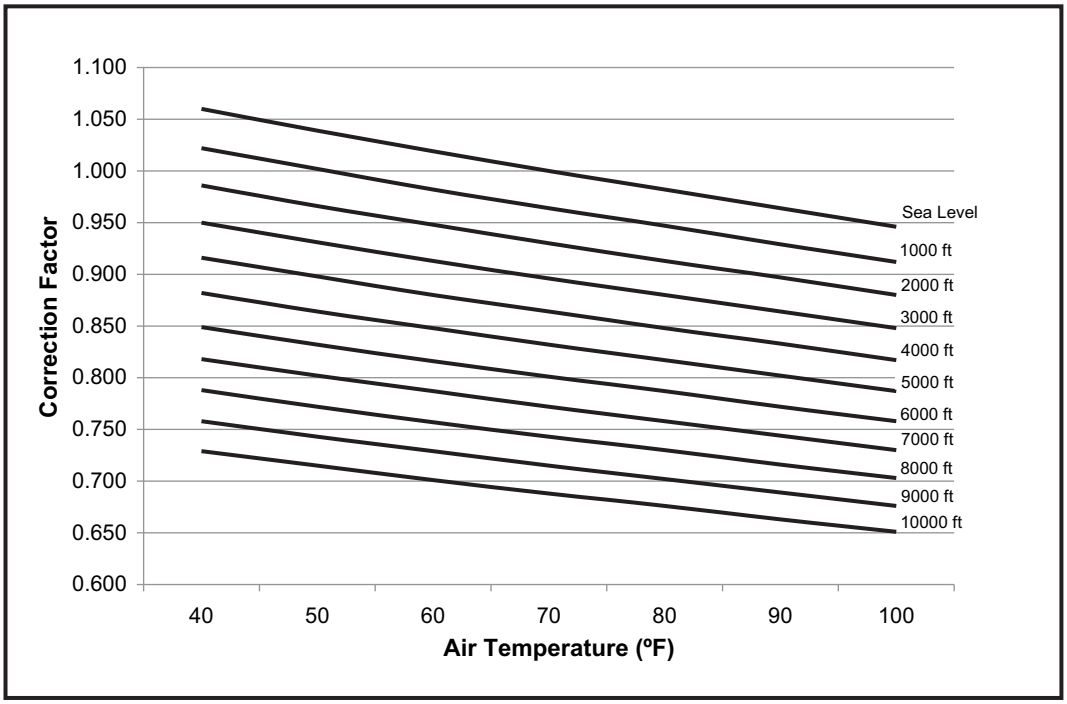


Figure 21: Altitude/Temperature Correction Factors

The examples below will assist in determining the airflow performance of the product at altitude.

Example 1: What are the corrected CFM, static pressure, and BHP at an elevation of 5,000 ft. if the airflow performance data is 3,000 CFM, 1.4 IWC and 2.0 BHP?

Solution: At an elevation of 5,000 ft. the indoor blower will still deliver 3,000 CFM if the rpm is unchanged. However, the Altitude correction must be used to determine the static pressure and BHP. Since no temperature data is given, we will assume an Air Temperature of 70°F. The Altitude/Temperature Factors show the correction factor to be 0.832.

Corrected static pressure = 1.4 x 0.832 = 1.16 IWC

Corrected BHP = 2.0 x 0.832 = 1.66

Example 2: A system, located at 5,000 feet of elevation, is to deliver 3,000 CFM at a static pressure of 1.4". Use the unit blower tables to select the blower speed and the BHP requirement.

Solution: As in the example above, no temperature information is given so 70°F is assumed.

The 1.4" static pressure given is at an elevation of 5,000 ft. The first step is to convert this static pressure to equivalent sea level conditions.

Sea level static pressure = 1.4" / .832 = 1.68"

Enter the Supply Air Blower Performance Table at 3,000 CFM and static pressure of 1.68". The rpm listed will be the same rpm needed at 5,000 ft.

Suppose that the corresponding BHP listed in the table is 2.0. This value must be corrected for elevation.

BHP at 5,000 ft. = 2.0 x .832 = 1.66

Drive Selection

1. Determine side or bottom supply duct Application.
2. Determine desired airflow.
3. Calculate or measure the amount of external static pressure.
   • Add or deduct any additional static resistance from “Additional Static Resistance Table”.
4. Using the operating point determined from steps 1, 2 & 3, locate this point on the appropriate supply air blower performance table. (Linear interpolation may be necessary.)
5. Noting the RPM and BHP from step 4, locate the appropriate motor and, or drive.
6. Review the BHP compared to the motor options available. Select the appropriate motor and, or drive.
7. Review the RPM range for the motor options available. Select the appropriate drive if multiple drives are available for the chosen motor.
8. Determine turns open to obtain the desired operation point.

Example

1. 3400 CFM
2. 1.6 iwg
3. Using the airflow performance table below, the following data point was located: 1078 RPM & 2.66 BHP.
4. Using the RPM selection table below, Model ZX and Size 08 (Tons) 7.5 is found.
5. 2.59 BHP exceeds the maximum continuous BHP rating of the 1.5 HP motor. The 3 HP motor is required.
6. 1078 RPM is within the range of the 3 HP drives.
7. Using the 3 HP motor and drive, 1/2 turns open will achieve 1078 RPM.

Airflow Performance

Example Supply Air Blower Performance

ZX08 (7.5 Ton) Bottom Duct

CFM	Available External Static																			
	0.2		0.4		0.6		0.8		1.0		1.2		1.4		1.6		1.8		2.0	
	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
2250	577	0.50	636	0.68	693	0.86	749	1.03	803	1.21	856	1.39	908	1.57	959	1.74	1009	1.91	1059	2.07
2400	591	0.59	650	0.77	707	0.95	763	1.13	817	1.31	870	1.48	922	1.66	973	1.83	1023	2.00	1073	2.17
2600	611	0.73	670	0.91	727	1.09	782	1.27	836	1.44	889	1.62	941	1.80	992	1.97	1043	2.14	1092	2.31
2800	631	0.88	690	1.06	747	1.24	803	1.42	857	1.60	910	1.77	962	1.95	1013	2.12	1063	2.29	--	--
3000	653	1.05	711	1.23	768	1.41	824	1.59	878	1.76	931	1.94	983	2.12	1034	2.29	1084	2.46	--	--
3200	675	1.23	733	1.41	790	1.59	846	1.77	900	1.94	953	2.12	1005	2.30	1056	2.47	1100	2.64	--	--
3400	673	1.35	740	1.54	802	1.73	859	1.91	913	2.10	964	2.28	1014	2.46	1064	2.64	--	--	--	--

Standard Static Option with Motor rated at 2.4-hp
Medium Static Option with Motor rated at 2.9-hp
High Static Option with Motor rated at 3.7-hp
-- Exceeds recommended Blower speed

Example RPM Selection

Model	Size (Tons)	Airflow Option	HP	Max BHP	Blower Sheave	Motor Sheave	6 Turns Open	5 Turns Open	4 Turns Open	3 Turns Open	2 Turns Open	1 Turns Open	Fully Closed
ZX	08 (7.5)	Std.	1.5	2.4	AK74	1VL34	N/A	475	525	575	625	675	725
		Med.	2.0	2.9	AK74	1VL44	N/A	700	750	800	850	900	950
		H. Static	3.0	3.7	AK74	1VP50	N/A	850	900	950	1000	1050	1100

Example Additional Static Resistance

Model	Size (Tons)	CFM	Cooling Only	Economizer	2” Filter	Electric Heat kW				
						---	---	---	---	---
ZX	08 (7.5), 09 (8.5), 12 (10.0), 14 (12.5)	2200	0.04	0.11	0.10	---	---	---	---	---
		2600	0.06	0.13	0.13	---	---	---	---	---
		3000	0.10	0.17	0.16	---	---	---	---	---
		3400	0.13	0.20	0.19	---	---	---	---	---
		3800	0.16	0.25	0.22	---	---	---	---	---
		4000	0.17	0.28	0.24	---	---	---	---	---
		4400	0.20	0.33	0.27	---	---	---	---	---
		4800	0.22	0.38	0.31	---	---	---	---	---
		5200	0.24	0.43	0.35	---	---	---	---	---
		5600	0.26	0.46	0.39	---	---	---	---	---
		6000	0.28	0.50	0.43	---	---	---	---	---

Table 15: ZX04-14 Side Duct Application (Belt Drive)

ZX04 (3.0 Ton) Side Duct

CFM	Available External Static																	
	0.2		0.4		0.6		0.8		1.0		1.2		1.4		1.6		1.8		2.0	
	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
900			877	0.25	965	0.34	1050	0.44	1133	0.54	1213	0.64	1292	0.74	1371	0.83	1450	0.92	1531	1.01
1000	795	0.21	887	0.29	976	0.38	1061	0.48	1143	0.58	1224	0.68	1303	0.78	1382	0.87	1461	0.96	1541	1.05
1100	806	0.25	899	0.34	988	0.43	1073	0.53	1155	0.63	1236	0.73	1315	0.83	1394	0.92	1473	1.01	1553	1.09
1200	820	0.31	913	0.39	1002	0.48	1087	0.58	1169	0.68	1249	0.78	1329	0.88	1407	0.97	1487	1.06	1567	1.15
1300	836	0.37	929	0.45	1018	0.54	1103	0.64	1185	0.74	1265	0.84	1345	0.94	1423	1.03	1503	1.12	1583	1.21
1400	855	0.43	948	0.52	1036	0.61	1121	0.70	1204	0.80	1284	0.90	1363	1.00	1442	1.10	1521	1.19	--	--
1500	876	0.50	969	0.58	1058	0.68	1143	0.77	1225	0.87	1305	0.97	1385	1.07	1464	1.17	1543	1.26	--	--

kW = 0.929 x BHP

Medium Static Option with Motor rated at 2.4-hp
High Static Option with Motor rated at 2.4-hp
-- Exceeds recommended Blower speed

ZX05 (4.0 Ton) Side Duct

CFM	Available External Static																	
	0.2		0.4		0.6		0.8		1.0		1.2		1.4		1.6		1.8		2.0	
	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
1200	820	0.31	913	0.39	1002	0.48	1087	0.58	1169	0.68	1249	0.78	1329	0.88	1407	0.97	1487	1.06	1567	1.15
1300	836	0.37	929	0.45	1018	0.54	1103	0.64	1185	0.74	1265	0.84	1345	0.94	1423	1.03	1503	1.12	1583	1.21
1400	855	0.43	948	0.52	1036	0.61	1121	0.70	1204	0.80	1284	0.90	1363	1.00	1442	1.10	1521	1.19	--	
1500	876	0.50	969	0.58	1058	0.68	1143	0.77	1225	0.87	1305	0.97	1385	1.07	1464	1.17	1543	1.26	--	
1600	901	0.57	993	0.66	1082	0.75	1167	0.85	1249	0.95	1330	1.05	1409	1.15	1488	1.24	1567	1.33	--	
1700	928	0.65	1020	0.74	1109	0.83	1194	0.92	1276	1.02	1357	1.12	1436	1.22	1515	1.32	1593	1.41	--	
1800	957	0.73	1050	0.82	1139	0.91	1224	1.01	1306	1.11	1386	1.21	1466	1.31	1544	1.40	--	--	--	
1900	990	0.82	1083	0.90	1171	0.99	1256	1.09	1339	1.19	1419	1.29	1498	1.39	1577	1.49	--	--	--	
2000	1025	0.91	1118	0.99	1207	1.08	1292	1.18	1374	1.28	1454	1.38	1534	1.48	1612	1.57	--	--	--	

kW = 0.929 x BHP

Medium Static Option with Motor rated at 2.4-hp
High Static Option with Motor rated at 2.4-hp
-- Exceeds recommended Blower speed

ZX06 (5.0 Ton) Side Duct

CFM	Available External Static																	
	0.2		0.4		0.6		0.8		1.0		1.2		1.4		1.6		1.8		2.0	
	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
1500	952	0.45	1020	0.56	1092	0.67	1167	0.79	1244	0.90	1319	1.01	1392	1.12	1460	1.23	1522	1.34	1576	1.44
1600	980	0.53	1047	0.64	1120	0.75	1195	0.86	1271	0.97	1347	1.08	1420	1.19	1488	1.30	1550	1.41	1603	1.52
1700	1009	0.61	1077	0.72	1149	0.83	1225	0.95	1301	1.06	1377	1.17	1449	1.28	1518	1.39	1579	1.50	1633	1.60
1800	1041	0.71	1108	0.82	1181	0.93	1256	1.04	1333	1.15	1408	1.26	1481	1.37	1549	1.48	1611	1.59	1664	1.70
1900	1074	0.81	1142	0.92	1214	1.03	1289	1.14	1366	1.25	1441	1.36	1514	1.47	1582	1.58	1644	1.69	1698	1.80
2000	1109	0.92	1177	1.03	1249	1.14	1324	1.25	1401	1.36	1476	1.47	1549	1.58	1617	1.69	1679	1.80	1732	1.91
2100	1145	1.04	1213	1.15	1285	1.26	1360	1.37	1437	1.48	1512	1.59	1585	1.70	1653	1.81	1715	1.92	--	--
2200	1183	1.17	1250	1.28	1322	1.39	1398	1.50	1474	1.61	1550	1.72	1623	1.83	1691	1.94	1753	2.05	--	--
2300	1221	1.30	1289	1.41	1361	1.52	1436	1.64	1513	1.75	1588	1.86	1661	1.97	1729	2.08	--	--	--	--
2400	1260	1.45	1328	1.56	1400	1.67	1476	1.78	1552	1.89	1628	2.01	1700	2.12	--	--	--	--	--	--
2500	1301	1.61	1368	1.72	1441	1.83	1516	1.94	1592	2.05	1668	2.16	1741	2.27	--	--	--	--	--	--

Medium Static Option with Motor rated at 2.4-hp
High Static Option with Motor rated at 2.9-hp
-- Exceeds recommended Blower speed

ZX07 (6.0 Ton) Side Duct

CFM	Available External Static																			
	0.2		0.4		0.6		0.8		1.0		1.2		1.4		1.6		1.8		2.0	
	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
1800	915	0.67	979	0.77	1041	0.89	1102	1.02	1162	1.16	1221	1.31	1278	1.45	1334	1.59	1389	1.72	1442	1.82
1900	939	0.78	1003	0.87	1065	0.99	1126	1.12	1186	1.27	1244	1.41	1302	1.56	1358	1.69	1412	1.82	1466	1.93
2000	964	0.89	1028	0.99	1090	1.11	1151	1.24	1211	1.38	1269	1.52	1327	1.67	1383	1.81	1437	1.93	1491	2.04
2100	990	1.01	1054	1.11	1116	1.23	1177	1.36	1237	1.50	1296	1.65	1353	1.79	1409	1.93	1464	2.05	1517	2.16
2200	1018	1.14	1081	1.24	1143	1.36	1204	1.49	1264	1.63	1323	1.78	1380	1.92	1436	2.06	1491	2.18	1544	2.29
2300	1046	1.28	1110	1.37	1172	1.49	1233	1.62	1293	1.77	1351	1.91	1409	2.05	1465	2.19	1519	2.32	1573	2.43
2400	1076	1.42	1139	1.52	1201	1.63	1262	1.76	1322	1.91	1381	2.05	1438	2.20	1494	2.33	1549	2.46	1602	2.57
2500	1106	1.56	1170	1.66	1232	1.78	1293	1.91	1353	2.05	1411	2.20	1469	2.34	1525	2.48	1579	2.60	1633	2.71
2600	1138	1.71	1201	1.81	1263	1.93	1324	2.06	1384	2.20	1443	2.35	1500	2.49	1556	2.63	1611	2.75	--	--
2700	1170	1.87	1234	1.96	1296	2.08	1357	2.21	1417	2.35	1475	2.50	1533	2.64	1589	2.78	1638	2.91	--	--
2800	1203	2.02	1267	2.12	1329	2.24	1390	2.37	1450	2.51	1509	2.66	1566	2.80	1622	2.94	--	--	--	--
2900	1238	2.18	1301	2.28	1364	2.40	1425	2.53	1484	2.67	1543	2.81	1600	2.96	--	--	--	--	--	--
3000	1273	2.34	1337	2.44	1399	2.56	1460	2.69	1520	2.83	1578	2.97	1635	3.12	--	--	--	--	--	--

Standard Static Option with Motor rated at 2.4-hp
Medium Static Option with Motor rated at 2.9-hp
High Static Option with Motor rated at 3.7-hp
-- Exceeds recommended blower speed

ZX08 (7.5 Ton) Side Duct

CFM	Available External Static																			
	0.2		0.4		0.6		0.8		1.0		1.2		1.4		1.6		1.8		2.0	
	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
2250	557	0.48	623	0.67	685	0.85	742	1.04	796	1.23	848	1.41	898	1.59	947	1.77	997	1.94	1049	2.11
2400	569	0.56	636	0.75	698	0.94	755	1.13	809	1.32	860	1.50	910	1.68	960	1.86	1010	2.03	1062	2.20
2600	588	0.69	655	0.88	716	1.07	773	1.26	827	1.44	879	1.63	929	1.81	978	1.98	1029	2.16	1080	2.32
2800	607	0.83	674	1.02	736	1.21	793	1.40	847	1.58	898	1.77	948	1.95	998	2.13	1048	2.30	1100	2.47
3000	628	0.99	695	1.18	757	1.37	814	1.56	868	1.74	919	1.92	969	2.11	1019	2.28	1069	2.45	--	--
3200	650	1.16	717	1.35	779	1.54	836	1.73	890	1.91	941	2.10	991	2.28	1041	2.45	1091	2.63	--	--
3400	673	1.35	740	1.54	802	1.73	859	1.91	913	2.10	964	2.28	1014	2.46	1064	2.64	--	--	--	--
3600	697	1.55	764	1.74	826	1.93	883	2.11	937	2.30	988	2.48	1038	2.67	1088	2.84	--	--	--	--
3750	716	1.71	783	1.90	844	2.09	901	2.28	955	2.46	1007	2.65	1057	2.83	1100	3.00	--	--	--	--

Standard Static Option with Motor rated at 2.4-hp
Medium Static Option with Motor rated at 2.9-hp
High Static Option with Motor rated at 3.7-hp
-- Exceeds recommended Blower speed

ZX09 (8.5 Ton) Side Duct

CFM	Available External Static																			
	0.2		0.4		0.6		0.8		1.0		1.2		1.4		1.6		1.8		2.0	
	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
2550	549	0.45	609	0.69	668	0.91	727	1.11	784	1.31	840	1.49	893	1.68	944	1.87	991	2.06	1035	2.25
2600	552	0.48	611	0.72	671	0.94	729	1.14	787	1.34	842	1.53	896	1.71	946	1.90	994	2.09	1038	2.29
2800	562	0.62	621	0.86	681	1.07	739	1.28	796	1.47	852	1.66	905	1.85	956	2.03	1004	2.22	1048	2.42
3000	573	0.77	632	1.00	692	1.22	750	1.43	807	1.62	863	1.81	917	2.00	967	2.18	1015	2.37	1059	2.57
3200	585	0.93	644	1.16	704	1.38	762	1.59	820	1.78	875	1.97	929	2.16	979	2.34	1027	2.53	1071	2.73
3400	598	1.10	658	1.34	717	1.55	776	1.76	833	1.95	889	2.14	942	2.33	993	2.51	1040	2.70	1084	2.90
3600	613	1.28	672	1.52	732	1.74	790	1.94	848	2.14	903	2.32	957	2.51	1008	2.70	1055	2.89	1099	3.08
3800	629	1.47	688	1.71	748	1.93	806	2.13	864	2.33	919	2.52	973	2.70	1024	2.89	1071	3.08	--	--
4000	646	1.68	706	1.91	765	2.13	824	2.34	881	2.53	937	2.72	990	2.90	1041	3.09	1088	3.28	--	--
4200	665	1.89	724	2.12	784	2.34	842	2.55	900	2.74	955	2.93	1009	3.11	1059	3.30	--	--	--	--
4250	670	1.94	729	2.18	789	2.40	847	2.60	904	2.80	960	2.98	1014	3.17	1064	3.35	--	--	--	--

Standard Static Option with Motor rated at 2.4-hp
Medium Static Option with Motor rated at 2.4-hp
High Static Option with Motor rated at 3.7-hp
-- Exceeds recommended Blower speed

ZX12 (10 Ton) Side Duct

CFM	Available External Static																			
	0.2		0.4		0.6		0.8		1.0		1.2		1.4		1.6		1.8		2.0	
	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
3000			689	0.94	740	1.19	790	1.44	841	1.70	891	1.94	941	2.19	990	2.43	1038	2.66	1085	2.89
3200	654	0.84	702	1.09	752	1.35	803	1.60	854	1.85	904	2.10	954	2.34	1003	2.58	1051	2.82	1098	3.04
3400	665	1.00	715	1.26	766	1.51	816	1.77	867	2.02	917	2.27	967	2.51	1016	2.75	1064	2.99	1111	3.21
3600	680	1.19	730	1.44	780	1.70	831	1.95	881	2.20	932	2.45	982	2.70	1031	2.94	1079	3.17	1125	3.40
3800	695	1.39	745	1.64	796	1.90	846	2.15	897	2.40	947	2.65	997	2.90	1046	3.14	1094	3.37	1141	3.60
4000	712	1.61	762	1.86	812	2.12	863	2.37	914	2.62	964	2.87	1014	3.12	1063	3.36	1111	3.59	1158	3.82
4200	729	1.85	779	2.10	830	2.36	881	2.61	931	2.86	982	3.11	1032	3.35	1081	3.59	1129	3.83	1174	4.06
4400	748	2.10	798	2.36	849	2.61	899	2.87	950	3.12	1000	3.37	1050	3.61	1099	3.85	1147	4.09	--	--
4600	768	2.38	818	2.64	869	2.89	919	3.15	970	3.40	1020	3.65	1070	3.89	1119	4.13	1167	4.36	--	--
4800	794	2.68	839	2.93	889	3.19	940	3.44	991	3.69	1041	3.94	1091	4.19	1140	4.43	--	--	--	--
5000	811	3.00	861	3.25	912	3.51	962	3.70	1013	4.01	1063	4.26	1113	4.50	1162	4.74	--	--	--	--

Standard Static Option with Motor rated at 2.4-hp
Medium Static Option with Motor rated at 3.7-hp
High Static Option with Motor rated at 5.25-hp
-- Exceeds recommended Blower speed

ZX14 (12.5 Ton) Side Duct

CFM	Available External Static																			
	0.2		0.4		0.6		0.8		1.0		1.2		1.4		1.6		1.8		2.0	
	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
3750	684	1.33	741	1.56	792	1.81	840	2.07	884	2.33	927	2.60	971	2.85	1017	3.09	1066	3.30	1121	3.49
3800	688	1.38	745	1.61	797	1.85	844	2.12	888	2.38	932	2.65	976	2.90	1021	3.14	1071	3.35	1125	3.54
4000	706	1.58	763	1.81	814	2.06	861	2.32	906	2.59	949	2.85	993	3.11	1039	3.35	1088	3.56	1142	3.74
4200	724	1.81	781	2.04	832	2.29	879	2.55	924	2.82	967	3.08	1011	3.34	1057	3.57	1106	3.79	1160	3.97
4400	742	2.06	799	2.29	850	2.54	897	2.80	942	3.06	985	3.33	1029	3.58	1075	3.82	1124	4.03	1178	4.22
4600	760	2.32	817	2.55	869	2.80	916	3.06	960	3.33	1004	3.59	1048	3.85	1093	4.08	1143	4.30	--	--
4800	779	2.60	836	2.83	888	3.08	935	3.34	979	3.61	1023	3.88	1067	4.13	1112	4.37	1162	4.58	--	--
5000	799	2.91	856	3.14	907	3.39	954	3.65	999	3.91	1042	4.18	1086	4.43	1132	4.67	--	--	--	--
5200	819	3.23	876	3.46	927	3.71	974	3.97	1019	4.23	1062	4.50	1106	4.75	1152	4.99	--	--	--	--
5400	839	3.57	**896**	**3.80**	953	4.04	995	4.31	1039	4.57	1083	4.84	1127	5.09	--	--	--	--	--	--
5600	**860**	**3.92**	**917**	**4.15**	969	4.40	1016	4.66	1060	4.93	1104	5.19	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
5800	**882**	**4.30**	**939**	**4.53**	990	4.77	1037	5.04	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
6000	**904**	**4.69**	961	4.92	1012	5.17	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Standard Static Option with Motor rated at 2.9-hp
Medium Static Option with Motor rated at 3.7-hp
High Static Option with Motor rated at 5.25-hp
Bold Field-supplied BK95 x 1 fixed pulley (p/n 1074787) with Motor rated at 5.25-hp
-- Exceeds recommended Blower speed

Table 16: ZX04-06 Side Duct Application (Direct Drive)

ZX04-06 Side Duct (Cooling)

Unit (Ton)	Motor Speed	Available External Static														
		0.2			0.4			0.6			0.8			1.0		
		CFM	WATTS	RPM	CFM	WATTS	RPM	CFM	WATTS	RPM	CFM	WATTS	RPM	CFM	WATTS	RPM
ZX04 (3)	1 (LOW)	968	118	648	808	143	768	723	166	874	582	185	980	450	207	1073
	2 (MED/LOW)	1068	144	678	928	171	795	828	193	888	730	217	988	600	237	1080
	3 (MED)	1156	163	690	1029	196	817	910	219	904	820	242	996	708	268	1092
	4 (MED/HI)	1190	178	706	1069	211	827	942	235	917	872	260	1003	772	286	1095
	5 (HI)	1321	230	754	1228	261	855	1081	293	956	1012	318	1031	934	344	1112
ZX05 (4)	1 (LOW)	1323	208	720	1211	238	827	1066	268	922	936	294	1007	856	317	1082
	2 (MED/LOW)	1416	244	751	1325	278	851	1203	309	944	1050	336	1028	950	360	1104
	3 (MED)	1564	300	783	1475	337	881	1357	379	986	1234	405	1054	1099	430	1130
	4 (MED/HI)	1645	339	808	1556	380	906	1461	417	994	1341	450	1076	1201	474	1143
	5 (HI)	1778	427	860	1703	461	942	1618	503	1025	1514	542	1114	1288	508	1154
ZX06 (5)	1 (LOW)	1612	353	857	1533	390	943	1454	409	998	1399	430	1047	1275	460	1134
	2 (MED/LOW)	1761	442	916	1717	491	988	1623	522	1064	1614	536	1086	1391	519	1154
	3 (MED)	1912	565	976	1865	601	1044	1789	638	1113	1674	619	1141	1430	559	1156
	4 (MED/HI)	1976	649	1021	1912	679	1085	1800	661	1135	1667	628	1149	1442	544	1162
	5 (HI)	2301	936	1112	2055	818	1140	1850	718	1155	1714	635	1162	1450	554	1169

ZX04-06 Side Duct (Gas Heat)

Unit (Ton)	Motor Speed	Available External Static														
		0.2			0.4			0.6			0.8			1.0		
		CFM	WATTS	RPM	CFM	WATTS	RPM	CFM	WATTS	RPM	CFM	WATTS	RPM	CFM	WATTS	RPM
ZX04 (3)	1 (LOW)	982	125	674	856	145	783	746	169	894	634	194	1005	512	210	1094
	2 (MED/LOW)	1083	150	707	980	176	812	879	201	914	765	223	1014	638	246	1117
	3 (MED)	1157	173	731	1068	198	828	958	226	931	866	251	1023	740	274	1125
	4 (MED/HI)	1202	189	747	1114	215	839	1008	243	941	905	265	1028	797	292	1131
	5 (HI)	1332	244	799	1257	269	879	1164	300	973	1068	327	1056	968	349	1139
ZX05 (4)	1 (LOW)	1295	224	778	1216	249	861	1103	275	950	980	300	1042	870	325	1131
	2 (MED/LOW)	1397	267	816	1316	291	891	1221	320	975	1112	351	1064	1007	376	1148
	3 (MED)	1527	334	869	1455	359	939	1374	383	1007	1273	417	1089	1116	422	1163
	4 (MED/HI)	1607	378	900	1534	405	965	1457	433	1035	1374	462	1106	1139	432	1165
	5 (HI)	1739	463	960	1682	495	1017	1613	524	1075	1521	543	1138	1181	449	1168
ZX06 (5)	1 (LOW)	1618	370	918	1524	408	996	1440	432	1063	1355	457	1128	1087	400	1169
	2 (MED/LOW)	1731	488	998	1671	513	1055	1601	546	1121	1448	510	1155	1131	422	1175
	3 (MED)	1842	615	1079	1801	630	1123	1644	585	1147	1461	519	1162	1110	414	1177
	4 (MED/HI)	1919	683	1112	1828	657	1135	1661	599	1153	1447	518	1164	1088	406	1177
	5 (HI)	1978	755	1147	1845	693	1155	1677	619	1164	1470	536	1175	1111	418	1185

Table 17: ZX04-14 Bottom Duct Application (Belt Drive)

ZX04 (3.0 Ton) Bottom Duct

CFM	Available External Static																			
	0.2		0.4		0.6		0.8		1.0		1.2		1.4		1.6		1.8		2.0	
	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
900	792	0.14	879	0.25	968	0.37	1055	0.49	1141	0.61	1226	0.73	1308	0.84	1388	0.93	1466	1.01	1541	1.06
1000	804	0.18	893	0.29	981	0.41	1069	0.53	1155	0.66	1239	0.77	1322	0.88	1402	0.98	1480	1.05	1554	1.10
1100	819	0.23	909	0.34	997	0.46	1084	0.58	1171	0.71	1255	0.82	1337	0.93	1418	1.03	1495	1.10	1570	1.15
1200	837	0.29	926	0.40	1015	0.52	1102	0.64	1188	0.76	1273	0.88	1355	0.99	1435	1.08	1513	1.16	1588	1.21
1300	857	0.36	946	0.46	1035	0.58	1122	0.70	1208	0.83	1293	0.94	1375	1.05	1455	1.15	1533	1.22	--	--
1400	880	0.43	969	0.53	1058	0.65	1145	0.77	1231	0.90	1315	1.02	1398	1.12	1478	1.22	1556	1.29	--	--
1500	905	0.50	994	0.61	1082	0.73	1170	0.85	1256	0.97	1340	1.09	1423	1.20	1503	1.30	1581	1.37	--	--

kW = 0.929 x BHP

Medium Static Option with Motor rated at 2.4-hp
High Static Option with Motor rated at 2.4-hp
-- Exceeds recommended Blower speed

ZX05 (4.0 Ton) Bottom Duct

CFM	Available External Static																			
	0.2		0.4		0.6		0.8		1.0		1.2		1.4		1.6		1.8		2.0	
	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
1200	837	0.29	926	0.40	1015	0.52	1102	0.64	1188	0.76	1273	0.88	1355	0.99	1435	0.99	1513	1.16	1588	1.21
1300	857	0.36	946	0.46	1035	0.58	1122	0.70	1208	0.83	1293	0.94	1375	1.05	1455	1.05	1533	1.22	--	--
1400	880	0.43	969	0.53	1058	0.65	1145	0.77	1231	0.90	1315	1.02	1398	1.12	1478	1.12	1556	1.29	--	--
1500	905	0.50	994	0.61	1082	0.73	1170	0.85	1256	0.97	1340	1.09	1423	1.20	1503	1.20	1581	1.37	--	--
1600	932	0.59	1021	0.69	1110	0.81	1197	0.93	1283	1.06	1368	1.18	1450	1.28	1530	1.28	--	--	--	--
1700	962	0.68	1051	0.78	1140	0.90	1227	1.02	1313	1.15	1397	1.27	1480	1.37	1560	1.37	--	--	--	--
1800	994	0.77	1083	0.88	1172	1.00	1259	1.12	1345	1.24	1429	1.36	1512	1.47	1592	1.47	--	--	--	--
1900	1028	0.87	1117	0.98	1206	1.10	1293	1.22	1379	1.34	1464	1.46	1546	1.57	--		--	--	--	--
2000	1064	0.98	1154	1.09	1242	1.20	1330	1.33	1416	1.45	1500	1.57	1582	1.68	--		--	--	--	--

kW = 0.929 x BHP

Medium Static Option with Motor rated at 2.4-hp
High Static Option with Motor rated at 2.4-hp
-- Exceeds recommended Blower speed

ZX06 (5.0 Ton) Bottom Duct

CFM	Available External Static																			
	0.2		0.4		0.6		0.8		1.0		1.2		1.4		1.6		1.8		2.0	
	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
1500	1008	0.51	1080	0.64	1153	0.77	1227	0.90	1300	1.03	1373	1.15	1445	1.28	1514	1.40	1581	1.52	1644	1.64
1600	1040	0.60	1112	0.74	1185	0.87	1259	1.00	1332	1.13	1405	1.25	1477	1.38	1546	1.50	1613	1.62	1676	1.74
1700	1074	0.71	1146	0.85	1219	0.98	1293	1.11	1367	1.23	1439	1.36	1511	1.48	1580	1.61	1647	1.73	1711	1.85
1800	1111	0.83	1183	0.96	1256	1.09	1329	1.22	1403	1.35	1476	1.47	1547	1.60	1617	1.72	1684	1.84	1747	1.97
1900	1149	0.95	1221	1.09	1294	1.22	1368	1.35	1441	1.47	1514	1.60	1586	1.72	1655	1.85	1722	1.97	--	--
2000	1189	1.08	1261	1.22	1334	1.35	1408	1.48	1481	1.61	1554	1.73	1626	1.85	1695	1.98	1762	2.10	--	--
2100	1231	1.22	1303	1.36	1376	1.49	1449	1.62	1523	1.74	1596	1.87	1667	1.99	1737	2.12	--	--	--	--
2200	1274	1.37	1346	1.50	1419	1.64	1493	1.76	1566	1.89	1639	2.02	1711	2.14	--	--	--	--	--	--
2300	1318	1.52	1390	1.66	1463	1.79	1537	1.92	1611	2.05	1684	2.17	1755	2.29	--	--	--	--	--	--
2400	1364	1.68	1436	1.82	1509	1.95	1583	2.08	1657	2.21	1729	2.33	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2500	1411	1.85	1483	1.99	1556	2.12	1630	2.25	1703	2.37	1776	2.50	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Medium Static Option with Motor rated at 2.4-hp
High Static Option with Motor rated at 2.9-hp
-- Exceeds recommended Blower speed

ZX07 (6.0 Ton) Bottom Duct

CFM	Available External Static																			
	0.2		0.4		0.6		0.8		1.0		1.2		1.4		1.6		1.8		2.0	
	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
1800	933	0.64	1000	0.79	1064	0.94	1126	1.09	1185	1.24	1243	1.38	1300	1.52	1356	1.64	1411	1.76	1466	1.86
1900	961	0.74	1028	0.89	1092	1.04	1153	1.19	1213	1.34	1271	1.49	1328	1.62	1384	1.75	1439	1.86	1494	1.97
2000	989	0.85	1055	1.00	1119	1.15	1181	1.31	1241	1.45	1299	1.60	1356	1.73	1411	1.86	1467	1.98	1521	2.08
2100	1017	0.97	1083	1.12	1147	1.27	1209	1.42	1269	1.57	1327	1.72	1384	1.85	1439	1.98	1495	2.09	1549	2.20
2200	1045	1.10	1112	1.25	1176	1.40	1238	1.55	1297	1.70	1355	1.84	1412	1.98	1468	2.10	1523	2.22	1578	2.32
2300	1075	1.23	1141	1.38	1205	1.53	1267	1.68	1327	1.83	1385	1.97	1441	2.11	1497	2.24	1552	2.35	1607	2.45
2400	1105	1.37	1171	1.52	1235	1.67	1297	1.82	1357	1.97	1415	2.11	1472	2.25	1527	2.38	1583	2.49	1637	2.59
2500	1136	1.52	1202	1.67	1266	1.82	1328	1.97	1388	2.12	1446	2.26	1503	2.40	1559	2.53	1614	2.64	--	--
2600	1168	1.67	1234	1.82	1298	1.97	1360	2.13	1420	2.27	1478	2.42	1535	2.55	1591	2.68	1638	2.80	--	--
2700	1201	1.84	1268	1.99	1332	2.14	1393	2.29	1453	2.44	1511	2.58	1568	2.72	1624	2.84	--	--	--	--
2800	1235	2.01	1302	2.16	1366	2.31	1428	2.46	1488	2.61	1546	2.75	1602	2.89	--	--	--	--	--	--
2900	1271	2.18	1338	2.33	1402	2.49	1463	2.64	1523	2.79	1581	2.93	1638	3.07	--	--	--	--	--	--
3000	1308	2.37	1374	2.52	1438	2.67	1500	2.82	1560	2.97	1618	3.12	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Standard Static Option with Motor rated at 2.4-hp
Medium Static Option with Motor rated at 2.9-hp
High Static Option with Motor rated at 3.7-hp
-- Exceeds recommended Blower speed

ZX08 (7.5 Ton) Bottom Duct

CFM	Available External Static																			
	0.2		0.4		0.6		0.8		1.0		1.2		1.4		1.6		1.8		2.0	
	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
2250	577	0.50	636	0.68	693	0.86	749	1.03	803	1.21	856	1.39	908	1.57	959	1.74	1009	1.91	1059	2.07
2400	591	0.59	650	0.77	707	0.95	763	1.13	817	1.31	870	1.48	922	1.66	973	1.83	1023	2.00	1073	2.17
2600	611	0.73	670	0.91	727	1.09	782	1.27	836	1.44	889	1.62	941	1.80	992	1.97	1043	2.14	1092	2.31
2800	631	0.88	690	1.06	747	1.24	803	1.42	857	1.60	910	1.77	962	1.95	1013	2.12	1063	2.29	--	--
3000	653	1.05	711	1.23	768	1.41	824	1.59	878	1.76	931	1.94	983	2.12	1034	2.29	1084	2.46	--	--
3200	675	1.23	733	1.41	790	1.59	846	1.77	900	1.94	953	2.12	1005	2.30	1056	2.47	1100	2.64	--	--
3400	697	1.42	755	1.60	813	1.78	868	1.96	922	2.14	975	2.31	1027	2.49	1078	2.66	--	--	--	--
3600	719	1.63	778	1.80	835	1.98	891	2.16	945	2.34	998	2.52	1050	2.69	1100	2.87	--	--	--	--
3750	736	1.78	795	1.96	852	2.14	908	2.32	962	2.50	1015	2.68	1067	2.85	--	--	--	--	--	--

Standard Static Option with Motor rated at 2.4-hp
Medium Static Option with Motor rated at 2.9-hp
High Static Option with Motor rated at 3.7-hp
-- Exceeds recommended Blower speed

ZX09 (8.5 Ton) Bottom Duct

CFM	Available External Static																			
	0.2		0.4		0.6		0.8		1.0		1.2		1.4		1.6		1.8		2.0	
	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
2550	570	0.59	630	0.77	687	0.94	744	1.13	799	1.31	852	1.49	903	1.67	953	1.85	1002	2.01	1049	2.16
2600	573	0.63	632	0.80	690	0.98	747	1.16	801	1.34	855	1.53	906	1.71	956	1.88	1005	2.04	1052	2.19
2800	585	0.77	645	0.94	703	1.12	759	1.30	814	1.49	867	1.67	918	1.85	968	2.02	1017	2.18	1064	2.33
3000	599	0.92	658	1.10	716	1.27	773	1.46	827	1.64	880	1.82	932	2.00	982	2.18	1030	2.34	1077	2.49
3200	614	1.09	673	1.27	731	1.44	787	1.63	842	1.81	895	1.99	947	2.17	997	2.35	1045	2.51	1092	2.66
3400	630	1.28	690	1.45	747	1.62	804	1.81	859	1.99	912	2.18	963	2.35	1013	2.53	1062	2.69	--	--
3600	648	1.47	708	1.64	765	1.82	822	2.00	877	2.19	930	2.37	981	2.55	1031	2.72	1080	2.88	--	--
3800	668	1.67	727	1.84	785	2.02	841	2.20	896	2.39	949	2.57	1001	2.75	1051	2.92	1099	3.09	--	--
4000	689	1.89	748	2.06	806	2.23	863	2.42	917	2.60	971	2.79	1022	2.96	1072	3.14	--	--	--	--
4200	712	2.11	771	2.28	829	2.46	886	2.64	940	2.83	994	3.01	1045	3.19	1095	3.36	--	--	--	--
4250	718	2.17	777	2.34	842	2.52	892	2.70	946	2.88	1000	3.07	1051	3.24	1100	3.42	--	--	--	--

Standard Static Option with Motor rated at 2.4-hp
Medium Static Option with Motor rated at 2.4-hp
High Static Option with Motor rated at 3.7-hp

ZX12 (10 Ton) Bottom Duct

CFM	Available External Static																	
	0.2		0.4		0.6		0.8		1.0		1.2		1.4		1.6		1.8		2.0	
	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
3000	653	0.79	706	1.02	758	1.25	808	1.49	858	1.72	907	1.95	955	2.18	1003	2.40	1049	2.62	1095	2.82
3200	667	0.94	720	1.17	771	1.40	822	1.64	872	1.88	921	2.11	969	2.34	1016	2.56	1063	2.77	1109	2.97
3400	682	1.11	734	1.34	786	1.57	837	1.81	887	2.04	936	2.28	984	2.50	1031	2.73	1078	2.94	1124	3.14
3600	697	1.29	750	1.52	802	1.76	853	1.99	903	2.23	952	2.46	1000	2.69	1047	2.91	1094	3.12	1140	3.32
3800	714	1.50	767	1.73	819	1.96	870	2.20	920	2.43	969	2.67	1017	2.90	1064	3.12	1111	3.33	1157	3.53
4000	733	1.73	786	1.96	837	2.19	888	2.43	938	2.66	987	2.90	1035	3.12	1083	3.34	1129	3.56	1174	3.76
4200	753	1.98	806	2.21	857	2.44	908	2.68	958	2.91	1007	3.15	1055	3.37	1102	3.60	1149	3.81	--	--
4400	774	2.25	827	2.48	879	2.72	930	2.95	979	3.19	1028	3.42	1076	3.65	1124	3.87	1170	4.08	--	--
4600	797	2.55	850	2.78	902	3.02	952	3.25	1002	3.49	1051	3.72	1099	3.95	1147	4.17	--	--	--	--
4800	822	2.88	874	3.11	926	3.34	977	3.58	1027	3.81	1076	4.05	1124	4.27	1171	4.50	--	--	--	--
5000	848	3.23	901	3.46	952	3.69	1003	3.93	1053	4.16	1102	4.40	1150	4.62	--	--	--	--	--	--

Standard Static Option with Motor rated at 2.4-hp
Medium Static Option with Motor rated at 3.7-hp
High Static Option with Motor rated at 5.25-hp

ZX14 (12.5 Ton) Bottom Duct

CFM	Available External Static																	
	0.2		0.4		0.6		0.8		1.0		1.2		1.4		1.6		1.8		2.0	
	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
3750	715	1.46	762	1.68	810	1.91	858	2.13	907	2.36	957	2.58	1008	2.80	1060	3.02	1113	3.24	1167	3.46
3800	720	1.51	766	1.73	814	1.96	862	2.18	911	2.41	961	2.63	1012	2.85	1064	3.07	1117	3.29	1171	3.51
4000	737	1.72	784	1.94	832	2.17	880	2.39	929	2.62	979	2.84	1030	3.07	1082	3.29	1135	3.51	--	--
4200	756	1.95	803	2.17	851	2.40	899	2.63	948	2.85	998	3.07	1049	3.30	1101	3.52	1154	3.74	--	--
4400	777	2.20	824	2.42	871	2.65	920	2.87	969	3.10	1019	3.32	1069	3.55	1121	3.77	1174	3.98	--	--
4600	799	2.47	846	2.69	893	2.92	941	3.14	990	3.37	1040	3.59	1091	3.81	1143	4.04	--	--	--	--
4800	822	2.75	869	2.98	916	3.20	965	3.43	1014	3.65	1064	3.88	1114	4.10	1166	4.32	--	--	--	--
5000	846	3.06	893	3.28	941	3.51	989	3.73	1038	3.96	1088	4.18	1139	4.41	--	--	--	--	--	--
5200	872	3.39	919	3.61	966	3.83	1015	4.06	1064	4.28	1114	4.51	1164	4.73	--	--	--	--	--	--
5400	899	3.73	946	3.95	993	4.18	1042	4.40	1091	4.63	1141	4.85	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
5600	927	4.09	974	4.32	1021	4.54	1070	4.77	1119	4.99	1169	5.22	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
5800	956	4.47	1003	4.70	1051	4.92	1099	5.15	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
6000	987	4.87	1034	5.10	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Standard Static Option with Motor rated at 2.4-hp
Medium Static Option with Motor rated at 3.7-hp
High Static Option with Motor rated at 5.25-hp

Table 18: ZX04-06 Bottom Duct Application (Direct Drive)

ZX04-06 Bottom Duct (Cooling)

Unit (Ton)	Motor Speed	Available External Static														
		0.2			0.4			0.6			0.8			1.0		
		CFM	WATTS	RPM	CFM	WATTS	RPM	CFM	WATTS	RPM	CFM	WATTS	RPM	CFM	WATTS	RPM
ZX04 (3)	1 (LOW)	960	125	675	828	144	778	711	169	895	574	193	1006	424	210	1094
	2 (MED/LOW)	1043	150	706	919	176	818	750	196	901	704	221	1017	571	246	1110
	3 (MED)	1125	172	723	1019	199	831	905	225	926	802	251	1029	666	277	1128
	4 (MED/HI)	1138	190	752	1049	218	849	937	245	945	839	270	1039	722	296	1138
	5 (HI)	1283	245	801	1209	270	882	1101	302	978	1002	326	1057	883	346	1148
ZX05 (4)	1 (LOW)	1270	229	789	1171	255	875	1014	280	963	947	300	1030	822	324	1117
	2 (MED/LOW)	1352	268	825	1264	295	904	1134	328	992	1038	351	1062	968	372	1129
	3 (MED)	1485	338	878	1401	365	954	1322	390	1019	1173	425	1108	1088	434	1178
	4 (MED/HI)	1554	380	909	1481	411	981	1404	441	1048	1258	470	1127	1092	437	1159
	5 (HI)	1682	474	971	1613	504	1034	1544	536	1100	1441	538	1142	1115	450	1169
ZX06 (5)	1 (LOW)	1561	365	884	1482	389	953	1400	414	1021	1301	449	1114	1142	434	1165
	2 (MED/LOW)	1712	471	961	1653	502	1010	1581	527	1079	1477	541	1145	1122	434	1170
	3 (MED)	1835	592	1014	1778	618	1075	1701	633	1128	1515	578	1153	1167	452	1173
	4 (MED/HI)	1941	671	1054	1844	685	1109	1708	643	1136	1498	570	1153	1151	449	1177
	5 (HI)	2099	841	1134	1932	759	1144	1778	692	1155	1601	617	1170	1175	458	1180

ZX04-06 Bottom Duct (Gas Heat)

Unit (Ton)	Motor Speed	Available External Static														
		0.2			0.4			0.6			0.8			1.0		
		CFM	WATTS	RPM	CFM	WATTS	RPM	CFM	WATTS	RPM	CFM	WATTS	RPM	CFM	WATTS	RPM
ZX04 (3)	1 (LOW)	965	126	683	834	150	801	711	171	913	596	193	1013	474	210	1101
	2 (MED/LOW)	1053	152	716	941	177	822	830	203	930	723	229	1035	603	246	1120
	3 (MED)	1134	177	744	1029	201	840	910	229	945	814	255	1045	710	282	1142
	4 (MED/HI)	1176	192	758	1086	217	851	968	246	953	872	272	1049	773	299	1145
	5 (HI)	1306	247	812	1224	274	897	1123	304	987	1020	332	1075	874	337	1157
ZX05 (4)	1 (LOW)	1266	235	815	1184	258	894	1062	289	993	971	315	1076	861	338	1159
	2 (MED/LOW)	1378	279	850	1295	306	929	1186	332	1012	1077	357	1095	946	370	1170
	3 (MED)	1502	347	909	1435	372	971	1356	400	1043	1246	426	1117	1030	395	1175
	4 (MED/HI)	1573	398	946	1515	421	1002	1438	445	1066	1334	473	1139	1042	399	1172
	5 (HI)	1702	492	1007	1649	511	1051	1582	542	1117	1400	507	1153	1048	405	1175
ZX06 (5)	1 (LOW)	1538	391	963	1473	411	1018	1390	435	1078	1290	456	1148	927	366	1177
	2 (MED/LOW)	1688	508	1036	1615	533	1095	1574	544	1135	1359	491	1162	943	370	1177
	3 (MED)	1812	630	1107	1718	614	1140	1575	572	1155	1382	502	1169	970	379	1182
	4 (MED/HI)	1853	671	1131	1727	630	1146	1576	574	1155	1372	501	1169	975	381	1183
	5 (HI)	1901	718	1154	1738	644	1162	1603	595	1169	1378	508	1177	956	378	1185

Table 19: RPM Selection

Model	Size (Tons)	Airflow Option	HP	Max BHP	Blower Sheave	Motor Sheave	6 Turns Open	5 Turns Open	4 Turns Open	3 Turns Open	2 Turns Open	1 Turns Open	Fully Closed
ZX	04 (3)	Std.						Direct Drive					
		Med.	1.5	2.4	AK46	1VL34	N/A	792	875	958	1042	1125	1208
		H. Static	1.5	2.4	AK46	1VL44	N/A	1167	1250	1333	1417	1500	1593
ZX	05 (4)	Std.						Direct Drive					
		Med.	1.5	2.4	AK46	1VL34	N/A	792	875	958	1042	1125	1208
		H. Static	1.5	2.4	AK46	1VL44	N/A	1167	1250	1333	1417	1500	1593
ZX	06 (5)	Std.						Direct Drive					
		Med.	1.5	2.4	AK41	1VL34	N/A	899	993	1088	1182	1277	1372
		H. Static	2.0	2.9	AK41	1VL44	N/A	1324	1419	1514	1608	1703	1797
ZX	07 (6)	Std.	1.5	2.4	AK51	1VL34	N/A	707	782	856	931	1005	1080
		Med.	2.0	2.9	AK51	1VL44	N/A	1043	1117	1191	1266	1340	1415
		H. Static	3.0	3.7	AK51	1VP50	N/A	1266	1340	1415	1489	1564	1638
ZX	08 (7.5)	Std.	1.5	2.4	AK74	1VL34	N/A	475	525	575	625	675	725
		Med.	2.0	2.9	AK74	1VL44	N/A	700	750	800	850	900	950
		H. Static	3.0	3.7	AK74	1VP50	N/A	850	900	950	1000	1050	1100
ZX	09 (8.5)	Std.	1.5	2.4	AK74	1VL34	N/A	475	525	575	625	675	725
		Med.	1.5	2.4	AK74	1VL44	N/A	700	750	800	850	900	950
		H. Static	3.0	3.7	AK74	1VP50	N/A	850	900	950	1000	1050	1100
ZX	12 (10)	Std.	1.5	2.4	AK79	1VL44	N/A	653	700	747	793	840	887
		Med.	3.0	3.7	AK79	1VP50	N/A	793	840	887	933	980	1027
		H. Static	5.0	5.25	BK85	1VP56	953	997	1041	1085	1130	1174	N/A
ZX	14 (12.5)	Std.	--	2.9	AK79	1VL44	N/A	653	700	747	793	840	887
		Med.	--	3.7	AK79	1VP50	N/A	793	840	887	933	980	1027
		H. Static	--	5.25	BK85	1VP56	953	997	1041	1085	1130	1174	N/A

Table 20: Indoor Blower Specifications

Model	Size (Tons)	Airflow Option	Motor						Motor Sheave			Blower Sheave			Belt
			phase	HP	RPM	Eff.	SF	Frame	Datum Dia. (in.)	Bore (in.)	Model	Datum Dia. (in.)	Bore (in.)	Model	
ZX	04 (3)	Std.							Direct Drive						
		Med.	1	1.5	1725	0.79	1.15	56HZ	1.9 - 2.9	5/8	1VL34	4.2	3/4	AK46	A39
		Med.	3	1.5	1725	0.80	1.15	56Y	1.9 - 2.9	5/8	1VL34	4.2	3/4	AK46	A39
		H. Static	3	1.5	1725	0.80	1.15	56Y	2.8 - 3.8	5/8	1VL44	4.2	3/4	AK46	A40
ZX	05 (4)	Std.							Direct Drive						
		Med.	1	1.5	1725	0.79	1.15	56HZ	1.9 - 2.9	5/8	1VL34	4.2	3/4	AK46	A39
		Med.	3	1.5	1725	0.80	1.15	56Y	1.9 - 2.9	5/8	1VL34	4.2	3/4	AK46	A39
		H. Static	3	1.5	1725	0.80	1.15	56Y	2.8 - 3.8	5/8	1VL44	4.2	3/4	AK46	A40
ZX	06 (5)	Std.							Direct Drive						
		Med.	1	1.5	1725	0.79	1.15	56HZ	1.9 - 2.9	5/8	1VL34	3.7	3/4	AK41	A37
		Med.	3	1.5	1725	0.80	1.15	56Y	1.9 - 2.9	5/8	1VL34	3.7	3/4	AK41	A37
		H. Static	3	2.0	1725	0.81	1.15	56Y	2.8 - 3.8	7/8	1VL44	3.7	3/4	AK41	A39
ZX	07 (6)	Std.	3	1.5	1725	0.80	1.15	56Y	1.9 - 2.9	5/8	1VL34	4.7	3/4	AK51	A39
		Med.	3	2.0	1725	0.81	1.15	56Y	2.8 - 3.8	7/8	1VL44	4.7	3/4	AK51	A40
		H. Static	3	3.0	1725	0.84	1.15	56HZ	3.4 - 4.4	7/8	1VP50	4.7	3/4	AK51	A41
ZX	08 (7.5)	Std.	3	1.5	1725	0.80	1.15	56Y	1.9 - 2.9	5/8	1VL34	7.0	1	AK74	A47
		Med.	3	2.0	1725	0.81	1.15	56Y	2.8 - 3.8	7/8	1VL44	7.0	1	AK74	A50
		H. Static	3	3.0	1725	0.84	1.15	56HZ	3.4 - 4.4	7/8	1VP50	7.0	1	AK74	A48
ZX	09 (8.5)	Std.	3	1.5	1725	0.80	1.15	56Y	1.9 - 2.9	5/8	1VL34	7.0	1	AK74	A47
		Med.	3	1.5	1725	0.80	1.15	56Y	2.8 - 3.8	5/8	1VL44	7.0	1	AK74	A48
		H. Static	3	3.0	1725	0.84	1.15	56HZ	3.4 - 4.4	7/8	1VP50	7.0	1	AK74	A50
ZX	12 (10)	Std.	3	1.5	1725	0.80	1.15	56Y	2.8 - 3.8	5/8	1VL44	7.5	1	AK79	A50
		Med.	3	3.0	1725	0.84	1.15	56HZ	3.4 - 4.4	7/8	1VP50	7.5	1	AK79	A50
		H. Static	3	5.0	1725	0.84	1.15	145TY	4.3 - 5.3	7/8	1VP56	7.9	1	BK85	BX52
ZX	14 (12.5)	Std.	3	2.9	1750	0.87	1.15	56Z	2.8 - 3.8	7/8	1VL44	7.5	1	AK79	A50
		Med.	3	3.7	1750	0.90	1.15	184TZ	3.4 - 4.4	7/8	1VP50	7.5	1	AK79	A52
		H. Static	3	5.25	1750	0.90	1.15	184TZ	4.3 - 5.3	7/8	1VP56	7.9	1	BK85	BX54

Supply Air Drive Adjustment

⚠ CAUTION

Before making any blower speed changes review the installation for any installation errors, leaks or undesirable systems effects that can result in loss of airflow.

Even small changes in blower speed can result in substantial changes in static pressure and BHP. BHP and AMP draw of the blower motor will increase by the cube of the blower speed. Static pressure will increase by the square of the blower speed. Only qualified personnel should make blower speed changes, strictly adhering to the fan laws.

At unit start-up, the measured CFM may be higher or lower than the required CFM. To achieve the required CFM, the speed of the drive may have adjusted by changing the datum diameter (DD) of the variable pitch motor sheave as described below:

$$\left(\frac{1{,}700\ \text{CFM}}{1{,}400\ \text{CFM}}\right) \bullet 1.88\ \text{in.} = 2.28\ \text{in.}$$

Use the following tables and the DD calculated per the above equation to adjust the motor variable pitch sheave.

EXAMPLE NEW DATUM DIAMETER

A 4 ton unit was selected to deliver 1,700 CFM with a 1.5 HP motor, but the unit is delivering 1,400 CFM. The variable pitch motor sheave is set at 3 turns open.

Use the equation to determine the required DD for the new motor sheave,

$$\left(\frac{\text{Required CFM}}{\text{Measured CFM}}\right) \bullet \text{Existing DD} = \text{New DD}$$

Use Table 19 to locate the DD nearest to 2.28 in. Close the sheave to 2 turn open.

EXAMPLE NEW BHP

= (Speed increase)^3 • BHP at 1,400 CFM

= (Speed increase)^3 • Original BHP

= New BHP

EXAMPLE NEW MOTOR AMPS

= (Speed increase)^3 • Amps at 1,400 CFM

= (Speed increase)^3 • Original Amps

= New Amps

Table 21: Motor Sheave Datum Diameters

1VL34x5/8 (1 1/2 HP Motor)		1VL44x7/8 (2 HP Motor)		1VP50x7/8 (3 HP Motor)		1VP56x7/8 (5 HP Motor)	
Turns Open	Datum Diameter	Turns Open	Datum Diameter	Turns Open	Datum Diameter	Turns Open	Datum Diameter
0	2.9	0	4.0	0	4.4	0	-
1/2	2.73	1/2	3.9	1/2	4.3	1/2	-
1	2.56	1	3.8	1	4.2	1	5.3
1-1/2	2.39	1-1/2	3.7	1-1/2	4.1	1-1/2	5.2
2	2.22	2	3.6	2	4.0	2	5.1
2-1/2	2.05	2-1/2	3.5	2-1/2	3.9	2-1/2	5.0
3	1.88	3	3.4	3	3.8	3	4.9
3-1/2	1.71	3-1/2	3.3	3-1/2	3.7	3-1/2	4.8
4	1.54	4	3.2	4	3.6	4	4.7
4-1/2	1.37	4-1/2	3.1	4-1/2	3.5	4-1/2	4.6
5	1.2	5	3.0	5	3.4	5	4.5
5-1/2	-	5-1/2	-	5-1/2	-	5-1/2	4.4
6	-	6	-	6	-	6	4.3

⚠ CAUTION

Belt drive blower systems MUST be adjusted to the specific static and CFM requirements for the application. The Belt drive blowers are NOT set at the factory for any specific static or CFM. Adjustments of the blower speed and belt tension are REQUIRED. Verify proper sheave alignment; tighten blower pulley and motor sheave set screws after these adjustments. Re-checking set screws and belt tension after 10-12 hrs. run time is recommended.

Table 22: ZX04-14 Additional Static Resistance

Model	Size (Tons)	CFM	Cooling Only[1]	Economizer[2 3]	4" Filter[2]	Electric Heat kW[2]				
						6	10.5	16	---	---
ZX	04 (3.0), 05 (4.0), 06 (5.0)	900	0.04	0.05	---	0.00	0.00	0.01	---	---
		1000	0.05	0.05	---	0.00	0.00	0.02	---	---
		1100	0.06	0.06	---	0.01	0.01	0.02	---	---
		1200	0.07	0.06	---	0.01	0.01	0.02	---	---
		1300	0.10	0.07	---	0.01	0.01	0.03	---	---
		1400	0.12	0.08	---	0.02	0.02	0.03	---	---
		1500	0.14	0.08	---	0.02	0.02	0.04	---	---
		1600	0.16	0.09	---	0.02	0.02	0.04	---	---
		1700	0.18	0.10	---	0.03	0.03	0.05	---	---
		1800	0.22	0.11	---	0.03	0.03	0.05	---	---
		1900	0.25	0.12	---	0.04	0.04	0.06	---	---
		2000	0.28	0.13	---	0.04	0.04	0.07	---	---
		2100	0.33	0.14	---	0.05	0.05	0.07	---	---
		2200	0.36	0.15	---	0.06	0.06	0.08	---	---
		2300	0.41	0.16	---	0.06	0.06	0.09	---	---
		2400	0.45	0.17	---	0.07	0.07	0.10	---	---
		2500	0.50	0.19	---	0.08	0.08	0.11	---	---
ZX	07 (6.0)	1800	0.23	0.11	---	0.03	0.03	0.05	---	---
		2000	0.28	0.13	---	0.04	0.04	0.06	---	---
		2200	0.32	0.15	---	0.06	0.06	0.07	---	---
		2400	0.37	0.17	---	0.07	0.07	0.08	---	---
		2600	0.38	0.20	---	0.08	0.08	0.09	---	---
		2800	0.41	0.24	---	0.09	0.09	0.10	---	---
		3000	0.45	0.29	---	0.11	0.11	0.12	---	---
ZX	08 (7.5), 09 (8.5), 12 (10.0), 14 (12.5)	2200	0.04	0.11	---	---	---	---	---	---
		2600	0.06	0.13	---	---	---	---	---	---
		3000	0.10	0.17	---	---	---	---	---	---
		3400	0.13	0.20	---	---	---	---	---	---
		3800	0.16	0.25	---	---	---	---	---	---
		4000	0.17	0.28	---	---	---	---	---	---
		4400	0.20	0.33	---	---	---	---	---	---
		4800	0.22	0.38	---	---	---	---	---	---
		5200	0.24	0.43	---	---	---	---	---	---
		5600	0.26	0.46	---	---	---	---	---	---
		6000	0.28	0.50	---	---	---	---	---	---

1. Add these values to the available static resistance in the respective Blower Performance Tables.
2. Deduct these values from the available external static pressure shown in the respective Blower Performance Tables.
3. The pressure drop through the economizer is greater for 100% outdoor air than for 100% return air. If the resistance of the return air duct is less than 0.25 IWG, the unit will deliver less CFM during full economizer operation.

Figure 22: Unit Control Board

Table 23: Simplicity SE UCB Details

Description		Function & Comments
Terminal Directional orientation: viewed with silkscreen labels upright		
Limit, 24 VAC power and shutdown connections from unit wiring harness at left on upper edge of UCB		
LIMIT	Monitored 24 VAC input through heat section limit switch(es)	If voltage is absent, indicating the heat section is over-temperature, the UCB will bring on the indoor blower
C	24 VAC, 75 VA transformer Common referenced to cabinet ground	Connects through circuit traces to thermostat connection strip C and indoor blower VFD pin C
24V	24 VAC, 75 VA transformer hot	Powers the UCB microprocessor, connects through circuit trace to the SD 24 terminal
SD 24	24 VAC hot out for factory accessory smoke detector, condensate overflow and/or user shutdown relay switching in series	Connects through circuit trace to thermostat connection strip SD-24. A wiring harness jumper plug connecting SD 24 to SD R is in place if factory accessories for unit shutdown are not used - this jumper plug must be removed if the switching of field-added external accessories for unit shutdown are wired between thermostat connection strip SD-24 and R
SD R	24 VAC hot return from factory accessory smoke detector, condensate overflow and user shutdown relay switching in series	Connects through circuit trace to the R terminal on the upper left of the board

Table 23: Simplicity SE UCB Details (Continued)

Description		Function & Comments
R	24 VAC hot for switched inputs to the UCB	Connects through circuit trace to the thermostat connection strip R terminal, right FAN OVR pin, right HPS1 pin, right HPS2 pin, lower DFS pin and lower APS pin
Terminal Thermostat connection strip on left edge of UCB		
W1	1st stage heating request, 24 VAC input switched from R	Not effective for cooling-only units
W2	2nd stage heating request, 24 VAC input switched from R	Not effective for cooling-only units or units with single-stage heat sections
Y1	1st stage cooling request, 24 VAC input switched from R	
Y2	2nd stage cooling request, 24 VAC input switched from R	Visible in the display menu when the #ClgStgs parameter is set for 2 or more, also effective for economizer free cooling supply air temperature reset when the #ClgStgs parameter is set for 1 or more
G	Continuous indoor blower request, 24 VAC input switched from R	
OCC	Occupancy request, 24 VAC input switched from R	Must have the OccMode parameter set for External to be effective
X	Hard lockout indicator, 24 volt output to a light thermostat LED	
R	24 VAC hot for thermostat switching and power	If field-added external accessories for unit shutdown are used, 24 VAC hot return from smoke detector, condensate overflow and/or user shutdown relay switching in series
SD-24	If field-added external accessories for unit shutdown are used, 24 VAC hot out for smoke detector, condensate over- flow and/or user shutdown relay switching in series	Unit wiring harness jumper plug for factory shutdown accessories must be removed if the switching of field-added external accessories for unit shutdown are wired between thermo- stat connection strip SD-24 and R
C	24 VAC common for thermostat power	
LEDs on left edge of UCB		
POWER	Green UCB power indicator	Lit indicates 24 VAC is present at C and 24V terminals
FAULT	Red hard lockout, networking error and firmware error indicator	1/2 second on/off flashing indicates one or more alarm is currently active, 1/10th second on/off flashing indicates a networking error (polarity, addressing, etc.) or a firmware error (likely correctable with re-loading from USB flash drive)
SA BUS	Green UCB SA bus communication transmission indicator	Lit/flickering indicates UCB SA bus communication is currently active, off indicates the UCB is awaiting SA bus communication
Terminal Space temperature sensor connections at center on upper edge of UCB		
ST	Space Temperature sensor input from 10KΩ @ 77°F, Type III negative temperature coefficient thermistor	Positive of VDC circuit (3.625 VDC reading to COM with open circuit), effective if “Thermo- stat-only Control” parameter is set OFF, space sensor override momentary shorts ST to COM to initiate/terminate temporary occupancy
COM	Common for ST and SSO inputs	Negative of VDC circuit for ST and SSO inputs
SSO	Space Sensor Offset input from 0 to 20KΩ potentiometer	Positive of VDC circuit (3.625 VDC reading to COM with open circuit), 10KΩ/2.5 VDC is 0°F offset, 0Ω/0 VDC is maximum above offset and 20KΩ/3.4 VDC is maximum below offset from active space temperature setpoint

Table 23: Simplicity SE UCB Details (Continued)

Description		Function & Comments
Pin Temperature sensor connections at right on upper edge of UCB		
SAT+	Supply Air Temperature sensor input from 10KΩ @ 77°F, Type III negative temperature coefficient thermistor	Input required for operation; 3.625 VDC reading SAT+ to SAT– with open circuit. Used in heat/cool staging cutouts, free cooling operation, demand ventilation operation, comfort ventilation operation, economizer loading operation, VAV cooling operation, hydronic heat operation.
RAT+	Return Air Temperature sensor input from 10KΩ @ 77°F, Type III negative temperature coefficient thermistor	Input required for operation; 3.625 VDC reading RAT+ to RAT– with open circuit. Used in return air enthalpy calculation. Substitutes for space temperature if no other space temperature input is present.
OAT+	Outside Air Temperature sensor input from 10KΩ @ 77°F, Type III negative temperature coefficient thermistor	Input required for operation but may be a communicated value; 3.625 VDC reading OAT+ to OAT– with open circuit. Used in heat/cool cutouts, low ambient cooling determination, dry bulb free cooling changeover, outside air enthalpy calculation, economizer loading operation, heat pump demand defrost calculation.
CC1+	#1 refrigerant circuit Condenser Coil temperature sensor input from 10KΩ @ 77°F, Type III negative temperature coefficient thermistor	Input required for heat pump units, not required for A/C units; 3.625 VDC reading CC1+ to CC1– with open circuit. Used in heat pump demand defrost calculation.
EC1+	#1 refrigerant circuit Evaporator Coil temperature sensor input from 10KΩ @ 77°F, Type III negative temperature coefficient thermistor	Input required for operation; 3.625 VDC reading EC1+ to EC1– with open circuit. Used in suction line temperature safety.
CC2+	#2 refrigerant circuit Condenser Coil temperature sensor input from 10KΩ @ 77°F, Type III negative temperature coefficient thermistor	Input required for 2-compressor heat pump units, not required for 2-compressor A/C units, not active for 1-compressor units; 3.625 VDC reading CC2+ to CC2– with open circuit. Used in heat pump demand defrost calculation.
EC2+	#2 refrigerant circuit Evaporator Coil temperature sensor input from 10KΩ @ 77°F, Type III negative temperature coefficient thermistor	Input required for operation of 2-compressor units, not active for 1-compressor units; 3.625 VDC reading EC2+ to EC2– with open circuit. Used in suction line temperature safety.
Pinned connections on right edge of UCB		
RAH+	Return Air Humidity input from 0-10 VDC @ 0-100% RH sensor	Input required for reheat units, optional in all other units, may be a communicated value. Used in return air enthalpy calculation, temperature/humidity setpoint reset, reheat operation.
DCT PRS+	Supply Duct Pressure input from 0-10 VDC @ 0-5” w.c. sensor	Input required for variable air volume units. Used in VAV indoor blower operation.
DFS (upper pin)	24 VAC hot return from Dirty Filter Switch	Optional input; switch closure for greater than 15 seconds during indoor blower operation initiates a notification alarm
DFS (lower pin)	24 VAC hot out for Dirty Filter Switch	Connects through circuit trace to the R terminal
APS (upper pin)	24 VAC hot return from Air Proving Switch	When this optional input is enabled: the air proving switch must close within 30 seconds of initiation of indoor blower operation and not open for greater than 10 seconds during in- door blower operation to allow heat/cool operation and prevent an “APS open” alarm; the air proving switch must open within 30 seconds of termination of indoor blower operation to prevent an “APS stuck closed” notification alarm
APS (lower pin)	24 VAC hot out for Air Proving Switch	Connects through circuit trace to the R terminal
C	Common for the VFD output	Negative of the VDC circuit for the VFD output

Table 23: Simplicity SE UCB Details (Continued)

Description		Function & Comments
VFD	2-10 VDC (0-100%) output for the indoor blower Variable Frequency Drive	Output is active with indoor blower operation. For CV units: this output provides stepped IntelliSpeed control of the indoor blower VFD based on fan-only, cooling stage and heating stage outputs. For VAV units: this output provides control of the indoor blower VFD based on supply duct static pressure input and setpoint.
VFDFLT	24 VAC hot input from the normally open VFD alarm contact	The VFD alarm contact switches from R within the unit wiring harness. 24 VAC input results in unit shutdown and a “VFD fault” alarm
Terminal at lower right corner of UCB		
24V FOR OUTPUTS	24 VAC hot for H1, H2, CN-FAN, AUX HGR, FAN C1 and C2 output relay contact switching	Output relay circuitry is isolated from other UCB components and the 24 VAC hot source may be from a second transformer in the unit
Pin Heat section connections at right on lower edge of UCB		
H1	24 VAC hot output for heat section stage 1	Not effective for cooling-only units. Output if demand is present and permissions allow one stage or two stages of heat section operation
H2	24 VAC hot output for heat section stage 2	Not effective for cooling-only units or units with single-stage heat sections. Output if demand is present and permissions allow two stages of heat section operation
MV	24 VAC hot input confirming heat section operation	Sourced from gas valve in gas heat units or first stage heat contactor in electric heat units. Input within 5 minutes from initiation of H1 output initiates the “Heat On Fan Delay” timer, loss of input following the termination of H1 output initiates the “Heat On Fan Delay” timer, no input within 5 minutes from initiation of H1 output initiates an “Ignition Failure” alarm, input for longer than 5 minutes without H1 output initiates a “Gas Valve Mis-wire” alarm
Pin Cooling and fan output connections at right on lower edge of UCB		
CN-FAN	24 VAC hot output for the condenser fan contactor coil	Output with either C1 or C2 output; interrupted during defrost cycle for heat pump units
AUX HGR	24 VAC hot output for hot gas reheat components	Effective only for reheat units, output with reheat operation
FAN	24 VAC hot output for indoor blower contactor coil/ indoor blower VFD enable relay coil	Output with heat/cool operation, G input or schedule demand
C1	24 VAC hot output for compressor 1	If demand is present and permissions allow compressor 1 operation; output with compressor cooling, comfort ventilation cooling, reheat or heat pump heating demands
C2	24 VAC hot output for compressor 2	Not effective for one stage compressor UCBs. If demand is present and permissions allow compressor 2 operation; output with compressor cooling, comfort ventilation cooling or heat pump heating demands
Pin Refrigerant circuit safety switch and indoor blower overload connections at center on lower edge of UCB		
HPS1 (right pin)	24 VAC hot out for refrigerant circuit 1 High Pressure Switch	Connects through circuit trace to the R terminal
HPS1 (left pin)	24 VAC hot return from refrigerant circuit 1 High Pressure Switch	Input is only considered if C1 output is needed; input must be present to allow C1 output. Three HPS1 trips in a two hour period cause a “High Pressure Switch 1 Lockout” and C1 output is then prevented until alarm reset. Connects through circuit trace to the right LPS1 pin.
LPS1 (right pin)	24 VAC hot out for refrigerant circuit 1 Low Pressure Switch	Connects through circuit trace to the left HSP1 pin

Table 23: Simplicity SE UCB Details (Continued)

Description		Function & Comments
LPS1 (left pin)	24 VAC hot return from refrigerant circuit 1 Low Pressure Switch	Input is only considered after 30 seconds of C1 output; afterwards, input must be present to allow C1 output. Three LPS1 trips in a one hour period cause a “Low Pressure Switch 1 Lockout” and C1 output is then prevented until alarm reset.
HPS2 (right pin)	24 VAC hot out for refrigerant circuit 2 High Pressure Switch	Not effective for one stage compressor UCBs. Connects through circuit trace to the R terminal
HPS2 (left pin)	24 VAC hot return from refrigerant circuit 2 High Pressure Switch	Not effective for one stage compressor UCBs. Input is only considered if C2 output is needed; input must be present to allow C1 output. Three HPS2 trips in a two hour period cause a “High Pressure Switch 1 Lockout” and C2 output is then prevented until alarm reset. Connects through circuit trace to the right LPS2 pin.
LPS2 (right pin)	24 VAC hot out for refrigerant circuit 2 Low Pressure Switch	Not effective for one stage compressor UCBs. Connects through circuit trace to the left HSP2 pin
LPS2 (left pin)	24 VAC hot return from refrigerant circuit 2 Low Pressure Switch	Not effective for one stage compressor UCBs. Input is only considered after 30 seconds of C2 output; afterwards, input must be present to allow C2 output. Three LPS2 trips in a one hour period cause a “Low Pressure Switch 2 Lockout” and C2 output is then prevented until alarm reset.
FAN OVR (right pin)	24 VAC hot out for indoor blower FAN Overload relay contact/motor protector switch	Connects through circuit trace to the R terminal
FAN OVR (left pin)	24 VAC hot return from indoor blower FAN Overload relay contact/motor protector switch	Input is only considered if FAN output is needed; input must be present to allow FAN output and unit operation. One FAN OVR trip lasting longer than 5 minutes or three FAN OVR trips in a two hour period cause a “Fan Overload Lockout” and unit operation is then prevented until alarm reset.
Terminal SA BUS connections on at left on lower edge and center of UCB		
PWR	Power for SA (“Sensor-Actuator”) BUS devices	Also incorporated in the J8 6-pin phone jack connector at the left-center of the board. Positive of the 15 VDC (reading to C) circuit for powering an optional netstat and/or Multi Touch gateway
C	Common for SA BUS power and communication circuits	Also incorporated in the J8 6-pin phone jack connector at the left-center of the board. Negative of the SA BUS circuits
–	Communication for SA BUS devices	Also incorporated in the J8 6-pin phone jack connector at the left-center of the board. Positive of the VDC (typically, a fluctuating 1.5 to 3.5 volts reading to C; at least 0.25 volts lower than +) SA BUS communication circuit to optional economizer board, 4-stage board, fault detection & diagnostics board, netstat and/or Multi Touch gateway
+	Communication for SA BUS devices	Also incorporated in the J8 6-pin phone jack connector at the left-center of the board. Positive of the VDC (typically, a fluctuating 1.5 to 3.5 volts reading to C; at least 0.25 volts higher than –) SA BUS communication circuit to optional economizer board, 4-stage board, fault detection & diagnostics board, netstat and/or Multi Touch gateway
J8	6-pin phone jack connector	Incorporates the SA BUS terminals for convenience/alternate connection of SA BUS devices, primarily used for temporary service connection of the Multi Touch gateway
Item Integrated user interface at lower left corner of UCB		
Display	On-board, 2-line x 8-character back-lit display	On-board display, buttons and joystick allow access to UCB, economizer, 4-stage and FDD board parameters
ENTER	Button for display menu acknowledgment and navigation	

Table 23: Simplicity SE UCB Details (Continued)

Description		Function & Comments
CANCEL	Button for display menu navigation and zeroing of active compressor ASCD timer	
JOY	4-way Joystick for display menu navigation	
Item USB connector at right of UCB		
J10	Type A female Universal Serial Bus connector	Used for backup, restoration, & copying of board parameters as well as board software updating through a flash drive
J15	Factory wired SA Bus connector	
Optional communication sub-board at center of UCB		
Terminal FC BUS connections on left edge of the communication board		
FC+	FC (“Field Connected”) BUS BACnet MSTP communication	Positive of the VDC (typically, a fluctuating 1.5 to 3.5 volts reading to COM; at least 0.25 volts higher than –) FC bus BACnet MSTP communication circuit
FC–	FC (“Field Connected”) BUS BACnet MSTP communication	Positive of the VDC (typically, a fluctuating 1.5 to 3.5 volts reading to COM; at least 0.25 volts lower than +) FC bus BACnet MSTP communication circuit
COM	Common for the FC (“Field Connected”) BUS BACnet MSTP communication circuit	Negative of the VDC FC bus BACnet MSTP communication circuit
SHLD	Shield for the FC (“Field Connected”) BUS BACnet MSTP communication circuit	Earth ground reference of the cable to prevent interference on the FC bus BACnet MSTP communication circuit
Item Selector in red housing at left on top edge of the communication board		
EOL switch	End Of Line selector switch for the FC BUS BACnet MSTP communication circuit	ON selected only for the UCB that is the terminus of the FC bus BACnet MSTP communication cable to prevent signal “bounce-back”
LEDs on the communication board		
EOL	Green End Of Line indicator	Lit indicates the EOL switch is selected ON
FC BUS	Green FC bus communication transmission indicator	Lit/flickering indicates outgoing UCB FC bus communication is currently active, off indicates the UCB is awaiting incoming FC bus communication
ISO PWR	Green communication board Isolated Power indicator	Lit indicates the UCB is supplying power to the communication sub-board

Operation

Compressor Operation

Compressor Operation details include:

a. Compressors are controlled by the Y1 through Y2 thermostat inputs. If the Lead/Lag function is turned OFF, a Y1 input energizes the C1 output when the compressor number 1 anti-short cycle delay is at 0 and all refrigerant safety devices are closed (Default 5 minutes).

b. The FAN output for indoor fan operation energizes with any cooling output after the Indoor Fan Cool On Delay expires.

c. When the thermostat cooling inputs are lost **and** the minimum runtime expires, the compressor outputs stage off (Default 3 minutes).

d. A 30 second interstage delay occurs when multiple stages are requested.

NOTE: A Y2 input without a Y1 input energizes a C1 first and then C2 30 seconds later.

IntelliSpeed Supply Fan Control

1. Setpoints and related data
   - Fan Control Type Fixed Variable
   - Occupied, No Heat Or Cool % Command 0-100%
   - Occupied, One Stage of Cool % Command 0-100%
   - Occupied, Two Stage of Cool % Command 0-100%
   - Occupied, One Stage of Heat % Command 0-100%
   - Occupied, Two Stage of Heat % Command 0-100%
   - Economizer Minimum Position 0-100%
   - Economizer Minimum Position for Low Speed Fan 0-100%
2. Outputs

- 24 VAC from FAN on Unit Control Board (UCB) to enable VFD.
- 2-10 vdc from VFD terminal on UCB for controlling speed of the VFD drive.

3. VFD Operation
   - 2-10vdc output from VFD terminal on UCB will operate supply fan VFD proportional to the min and max frequency settings of VFD drive (defaults 25hz - 60hz)
4. Supply Fan Only Operation
   - When there is no demand for heating or cooling, the supply fan to run operate at the percent output that relates to the "No Heat Or Cool % Command" setpoint.
5. Cooling Supply Fan Operation
   - With a demand for Cooling Stage 1 only, VFD will operate at the frequency relating to setpoint "Occupied, One Stage of Cool % Command"
   - With a demand for Two Cooling Stages, VFD will operate at the frequency relating to setpoint "Occupied, One Stage of Cool % Command"

Economizer Sequences

Several functions can drive the economizer, including: minimum position, free cooling, economizer loading, and minimum outdoor air supply.

Economizer Minimum Position

The economizer minimum position is set during occupied mode when outside air is not suitable for free cooling. The position of the damper is set proportionally between the "Economizer Minimum Position and the Economizer Minimum Position Low Speed Fan" set points, in relationship to the VFD output percentage. On a constant volume single speed supply fan system both set-points should be set to the same value.

Free Cooling

Four types of free cooling options are available: dry bulb changeover, single enthalpy, dual enthalpy changeover, and Auto.

Dry Bulb Changeover

For dry bulb economizer operation, the outside air is suitable for free cooling if the outside air temperature is 1°F below the Economizer OAT Enable Setpoint **and** 1°F below the Return Air Temperature.

Free cooling is no longer available if the outside air temperature rises above **either** the Economizer OAT Enable setpoint **or** the return air temperature.

Single Enthalpy Changeover

For single enthalpy economizer operation, the outside air is suitable for free cooling if the outside air enthalpy is at least 1 BTU/lb below the Economizer Outside Air Enthalpy Setpoint **and** the outside air temperature is no greater than the RAT plus 9°F.

If the outside air temperature rises above the RAT plus 10°F, free cooling is no longer available. The outside air temperature must drop to no greater than RAT plus 9°F to enter free cooling again.

Free cooling is no longer available if the outside air enthalpy rises above the Economizer Outside Air Enthalpy Setpoint.

Dual Enthalpy Changeover

For dual enthalpy economizer operation, the outside air enthalpy must be lower than the return air enthalpy by 1 btu/lb AND the outside air temperature is no greater than the RAT plus 9°F.

Auto

The control determines the type of free cooling changeover based on which sensors are present and reliable. Conditions include:

- Return and outside air dry bulb = dry bulb changeover
- Return and outside air dry bulb and outside air humidity = single enthalpy
- Return and outside air dry bulb and return and outside air humidity = dual enthalpy
- If either the return or outside air dry bulb sensors are unreliable, free cooling is not available

Free Cooling Operation

When the control determines that the outside air is suitable, the first stage of cooling will always be free cooling.

Thermostat

In free cooling, with a thermostat input to Y1, the dampers modulate to control the supply air temperature to the Economizer Setpoint +/- 1°F (default 55°F).

If the thermostat provides an input to Y2 **and** the parameter Compressors Off in Free Cooling is turned OFF a compressor output energizes. The economizer dampers continue to modulate to control the supply air temperature to the Economizer Setpoint.

If the supply air temperature cannot be maintained within 50F of the economizer setpoint, the first stage compressor (C1) will be turned on. Second stage compressor (C2) will be added as needed to keep the supply air temperature within the 50F of the economizer setpoint.

Sensor

In free cooling, with a demand from the zone/return sensor for the first stage of cooling, the dampers modulate to control the supply air temperature to the Economizer Setpoint +/- 1°F.

If the economizer output is at 100% **and** the SAT is greater than the Economizer setpoint + 1°F, the control starts a 12-minute timer to energize a compressor output.

If at any time the economizer output drops below 100% the timer stops and resets when the economizer output returns to 100%.

Once a compressor output is turned ON, the economizer dampers continue to modulate to control the supply air temperature to the Economizer Setpoint.

At no time will a compressor output be turned ON if the economizer output is less than 100%, even if the differential between zone (or return) temperature and the current cooling setpoint is great enough to demand more than one stage of cooling.

If the economizer output goes to minimum position **and** the SAT is less than Economizer Setpoint -1°F, the control starts a 12-minute timer to de-energize a compressor output.

If at any time the economizer output goes above the minimum position the timer stops and resets when the economizer output returns to minimum position.

If the demand for cooling from the space/return is satisfied, the economizer output will modulate to minimum position and the compressor outputs will be de-energized as long as their minimum run timers have expired.

Economizer Loading

Power Exhaust

Setpoints

a. Economizer Enable ON
b. Power Exhaust Enable ON
c. Modulating Power Exhaust OFF
d. Exhaust VFD Installed OFF
e. Building Pressure Sensor Enabled OFF
f. Econo Damper Position For Exh Fan ON Percent
g. Econo Damper Position For Exh Fan OFF Percent

Inputs

No inputs are present for non-modulating power exhaust.

Outputs

a. 2-10 VDC from ECON on Economizer Expansion module
b. 24 VAC from EX-FAN to energize exhaust fan on Economizer Expansion module

Operation

Operation details include:

a. Compares economizer output to the Economizer Damper Position For Exhaust Fan On and OFF.
b. Energizes exhaust fan when economizer output is above Economizer Damper Position For Exhaust Fan On.
c. De-energizes exhaust fan when economizer output is below the Economizer Damper Position for Exhaust Fan OFF

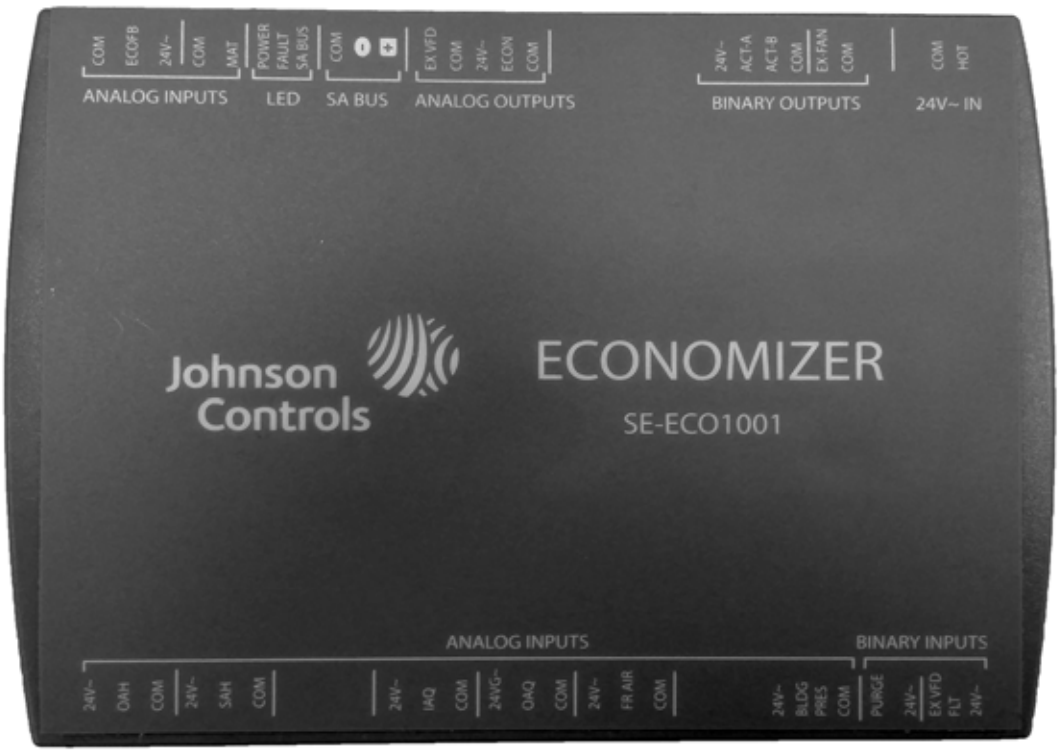


Figure 23: SE-ECO1001-1 Economizer Controller

Table 24: Simplicity SE Economizer Board Details

Board Label	Cover Label	Description	Function & Comments
		Directional orientation: viewed with the center text of the cover label upright	
		ANALOG INPUTS Terminal at left on upper edge of economizer board	
C	COM	24 VAC common/0-10 VDC negative for economizer actuator position feedback	Connects through circuit trace to 24V~ IN pin COM
IN2	ECOFB	0-10 VDC positive input from Economizer actuator position Feedback	EconDampPos parameter reports input status (0-100%). Used to meet Cali. Title 24 requirements for economizer actuator position feedback
R	24V~	24 VAC hot supplied for economizer actuator position feedback	Connects through circuit trace to 24V~ IN pin HOT
C	COM	Mixed Air Temperature sensor input from 10KΩ @ 77°F, Type III negative temperature coefficient thermistor	MAT parameter reports input status (°F/°C), 3.65 VDC reading MAT (+) to COM (−) with open circuit. Read-only use in current control revision.
IN1	MAT		
		LEDs at left on upper edge of economizer board	
POWER	POWER	Green UCB power indicator	Lit indicates 24 VAC is present at 24V~ IN COM and HOT pins
FAULT	FAULT	Red networking error and firmware error indicator	1/10th second on/off flashing indicates a networking error (polarity, addressing, etc.) or a firmware error (likely correctable with re-loading from USB flash drive)
SA BUS	SA BUS	Green UCB SA bus communication transmission indicator	Lit/flickering indicates UCB-to-economizer board SA bus communication is currently active, off indicates the economizer board is awaiting SA bus communication

Table 24: Simplicity SE Economizer Board Details (Continued)

Board Label	Cover Label	Description	Function & Comments
		SA BUS Pin connections at left on upper edge of economizer board	
C	COM	Common for SA BUS power and communication circuits	EconCtrlr parameter reports UCB-to-economizer board SA bus communication status. Negative of the SA BUS communication circuit to the UCB. Through the unit wiring harness, may continue on to the 4-stage board and/or fault detection & diagnostics board
–	–	Communication for SA BUS devices	EconCtrlr parameter reports UCB-to-economizer board SA BUS communication status. Positive of the VDC (typically, a fluctuating 1.5 to 3.5 volts reading to C; at least 0.25 volts lower than +) SA BUS communication circuit to the UCB. Through the unit wiring harness, may continue on to the 4-stage board and/or fault detection & diagnostics board
+	+	Communication for SA BUS devices	EconCtrlr parameter reports UCB-to-economizer board SA BUS communication status. Positive of the VDC (typically, a fluctuating 1.5 to 3.5 volts reading to C; at least 0.25 volts higher than –) SA BUS communication circuit to the UCB. Through the unit wiring harness, may continue on to the 4-stage board and/or fault detection & diagnostics board
		ANALOG OUTPUTS Pin at center on upper edge of economizer board	
J4	EX VFD	2-10 VDC positive output for the modulating power Exhaust fan Variable Frequency Drive/ discharge damper modulating power exhaust actuator	ExFanVFD parameter reports output status (0-100%) when ExFType selection is Variable Frequency Fan; EAD-O parameter reports output status (0-100%) when ExFType selection is Modulating Damper. Used to ramp the power exhaust fan VFD/ position the discharge damper actuator.
	COM	24 VAC common/0-10 VDC negative for the power exhaust variable frequency drive/ discharge damper modulating power exhaust actuator	Connects through circuit trace to 24V~ IN pin COM
	24V~	24 VAC hot supplied for the discharge damper modulating power exhaust actuator and economizer actuator	Connects through circuit trace to 24V~ IN pin HOT
	ECON	2-10 VDC output for the Economizer actuator	Econ parameter reports output status (0-100%). Used to position the economizer actuator for minimum position, free cooling, demand ventilation, cooling economizer loading and purge functions
	COM	24 VAC common/0-10 VDC negative for economizer actuator	Connects through circuit trace to 24V~ IN pin COM
		BINARY OUTPUTS Pin at right on upper edge of economizer board	

Table 24: Simplicity SE Economizer Board Details (Continued)

Board Label	Cover Label	Description	Function & Comments
J3	24V~	24 VAC hot supplied for an incremental (floating control) economizer actuator	Connects through circuit trace to 24V~ IN pin HOT
	ACT-A	24 VAC hot outputs to position an incremental (floating control) economizer actuator	Unused in current control revision
	ACT-B	24 VAC return	Unused in current control revision
	COM	24 VAC common for an incremental (floating control) economizer actuator	Connects through circuit trace to 24V~ IN pin COM
	EX-FAN	24 VAC hot output to energize power exhaust fan contactor coil/VFD enable relay coil	ExFan parameter reports output status (Off-On) when ExFType selection is Non-Modulating, Modulating Damper or Variable Frequency Fan. Used to turn on/enable the power exhaust fan motor.
	COM	24 VAC common/0-10 VDC negative for economizer actuator	Connects through circuit trace to 24V~ IN pin COM
		24V~ IN Pin connections at right on upper edge of economizer board	
C	COM	24 VAC transformer Common referenced to cabinet ground	24 VAC common connection to power the economizer board. Connects through circuit traces to C/COM terminals and pins distributed on the economizer board.
R	HOT	24 VAC transformer HOT	24 VAC hot connection to power the economizer board. Connects through circuit traces to R/24V~ terminals and pins distributed on the economizer board.
		ANALOG INPUTS Terminal on lower edge of economizer board	
R	24V~	24 VAC hot supplied for the outdoor air humidity sensor	Connects through circuit trace to 24V~ IN pin HOT
IN3	OAH	0-10 VDC positive input from the Outdoor Air Humidity sensor	OAH parameter reports input status (0-100%H). Used in outdoor air enthalpy calculation for dual enthalpy economizer free cooling changeover.
C	COM	24 VAC common/0-10 VDC negative for the outdoor air humidity sensor	Connects through circuit trace to 24V~ IN pin COM
R	24V~	24 VAC hot supplied for the supply air humidity sensor	Connects through circuit trace to 24V~ IN pin HOT
IN4	SAH	0-10 VDC positive input from the Supply Air Humidity sensor	SAH parameter reports input status (0-100%H). Unused in current control revision.
C	COM	24 VAC common/0-10 VDC negative for the supply air humidity sensor	Connects through circuit trace to 24V~ IN pin COM
R	24V~	24 VAC hot supplied for the indoor air quality sensor	Connects through circuit trace to 24V~ IN pin HOT
IN5	IAQ	0-10 VDC positive input from the Indoor Air Quality sensor	IAQRange parameter sets the CO2 parts per million measured by the indoor air quality sensor when it outputs 10 VDC; IAQ parameter reports input status (0-5000ppm). Used for demand ventilation functions if the NetIAQ parameter indicates ?Unrel.
C	COM	24 VAC common/0-10 VDC negative for the indoor air quality sensor	Connects through circuit trace to 24V~ IN pin COM
R	24V~	24 VAC hot supplied for the outdoor air quality sensor	Connects through circuit trace to 24V~ IN pin HOT
IN6	OAQ	0-10 VDC positive input from the Outdoor Air Quality sensor	OAQRange parameter sets the CO2 parts per million measured by the outdoor air quality sensor when it outputs 10 VDC; OAQ parameter reports input status (0-5000ppm). Used for demand ventilation function when DVent-Mode selection is Diff between IAQ and OAQ and the NetOAQ parameter indicates ?Unrel.

Table 24: Simplicity SE Economizer Board Details (Continued)

Board Label	Cover Label	Description	Function & Comments
C	COM	24 VAC common/0-10 VDC negative for the outdoor air quality sensor	Connects through circuit trace to 24V~ IN pin COM
R	24V~	24 VAC hot supplied for the air monitoring station sensor	Connects through circuit trace to 24V~ IN pin HOT
IN7	FR AIR	0-10 VDC positive input from the air monitoring station sensor	MOA-Range parameter sets the cubic feet per minute/liters per second measured by the air monitoring station sensor when it outputs 10 VDC; Fr Air parameter reports input status (0-50000CFM/23595lps). Used for economizer minimum position reset in speed-controlled indoor blower applications.
C	COM	24 VAC common/0-10 VDC negative for the air monitoring station sensor	Connects through circuit trace to 24V~ IN pin COM
R	24V~	24 VAC hot supplied for the building pressure sensor	Connects through circuit trace to 24V~ IN pin HOT
IN8	BLDG PRES	0-5 VDC positive input from the Building Pressure sensor	BldgPres parameter reports input status (-.250-.250"/w/-.062-.062kPa). Used for modulating power exhaust functions when ExFType selection is Modulating Damper or Variable Frequency Fan.
C	COM	24 VAC common/0-5 VDC negative for the building pressure sensor	Connects through circuit trace to 24V~ IN pin COM
		BINARY INPUTS at right on lower edge of economizer board	
IN9	PURGE	24 VAC hot input from the PURGE dry contact	Purge parameter reports input status (False with 0 VAC input-True with 24 VAC input). When Purge status is True, heating and cooling operation is prevented, the indoor blower and power exhaust fan operate, the economizer actuator is positioned to 100%.
	24V~	24 VAC hot supplied for the purge dry contact	Connects through circuit trace to 24V~ IN pin HOT
IN10	EX VFD FLT	24 VAC hot input from the power Exhaust Variable Frequency Drive Fault contact	ExFanVFDFlt parameter reports input status (Normal with 0 VAC input-Alarm with 24 VAC input) when ExFType selection is Variable Frequency Fan. When ExFanVFDFlt status is Alarm, EX-FAN fan output is prevented.
	24V~	24 VAC hot supplied for the power exhaust variable frequency drive fault contact	Connects through circuit trace to 24V~ IN pin HOT

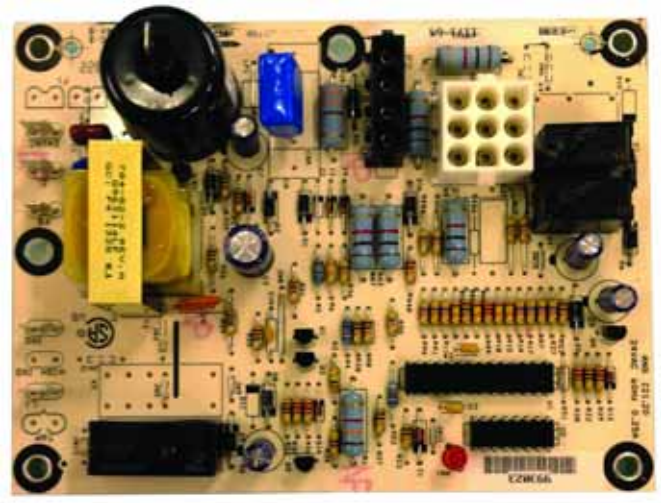


Figure 24: Ignition Control Board

Gas Heating Operation

a. Heating stages are controlled by the W1 through W2 thermostat inputs. A W1 or W2 input energizes a H1 or H1/H2 output.

b. When the pre-ignition process is complete the ignition module energizes the gas valve and provides a 24 V input to the MV terminal on the UCB.

c. The FAN ON HEAT DELAY timer starts as soon as 24 V is present on MV terminal. When the timer expires the FAN output for the indoor fan operation energizes. If 24 V is not received on the MV terminal within 6 minutes, an alarm appears and the fan output energizes immediately and remains On until the alarm clears.

d. When the thermostat heat inputs are lost **and** the 120 second Minimum Heat Run Timers have expired, heating outputs stage off. The FAN OFF HEAT DELAY timer starts when 24 V is removed from the MV terminal. When the timer expires, the FAN output for the indoor fan operation de-energizes.

NOTE: If 24 V is lost on the MV terminal during the same heat cycle, an alarm appears and the fan output energizes **and** remains On until 24 V is present again on the MV terminal.

NOTE: If 24 V is present on the MV terminal without a call for heat, an alarm appears and the fan output energizes. If this condition occurs for 6 minutes an alarm appears, and remains, until the alarm condition is cleared.

e. At any time, if 24 V is lost on the LIMIT terminal, the FAN output for indoor fan operation is energized. If 24 V is lost on the LIMIT input 3 times in 1 hour, an alarm appears and the FAN output is energized. The heating H1 and H2 outputs are de-energized until the alarm is cleared.

Gas Heat Ignition Control Board Function

Ignition Control Board on Standby

The Ignition Control Board (ICB) has all outputs de-energized and monitors the thermostat and flame sense. The ICB resets ignition trial and flame loss counters. The ICB begins a call for heat when W1 is energized at the Unit Control Board (UCB). The ICB ignores W2 until ignition has been established.

Call for heat

The ICB checks to see if the pressure switch is open. If the pressure switch is closed, the ICB flashes "3" on the LED and waits indefinitely for it to open. When the pressure switch is sensed as open, the ICB begins pressure switch proving period. If the call for heat is lost, the ICB goes back to Standby.

Pressure switch proving

The ICB energizes the induced draft motor and waits for the low pressure switch to close. When the low pressure switch closes, the control begins Pre-purge period. If the call for heat is lost, the control de-energizes the inducer without post-purge and returns to standby.

If the low pressure switch does not close within 10 seconds of inducer energizing, the control flashes "2" on the LED. If the pressure switch does not close within 5 minutes of inducer energizing, the control shuts off the inducer for 30 seconds, then energizes the inducer for another 5 minute try to close the pressure switch. This cycle continues indefinitely until either the pressure switch is proved closed, or the call for heat ends.

Pre-purge

The ICB monitors the low pressure switch and ensures it remains closed during pre-purge. If the pressure switch opens, the control goes back to pressure switch proving mode. The control waits for a 15 second pre-purge period, then begins the ignition trial.

Ignition trial period

The ICB energizes the main gas valve, second stage gas valve and spark outputs for a 10 second Ignition trial. The control de-energizes the spark when flame is sensed and enters a flame stabilization period.

If flame is not established within the ignition trial period, the control de-energizes the spark and gas valve and checks for maximum number of ignition trials. The ICB has a maximum number of 3 ignition trials. If the control has attempted the maximum number of ignition trials within the same call for heat without flame, the control will lockout flashing "4" on the LED. If the control has attempted less than maximum ignition trials, it begins an inter-purge period before attempting another ignition trial.

If the call for heat is lost during an ignition trial period, the control immediately de-energizes spark and gas. The control runs the inducer motor through a post purge period before de-energizing.

If the pressure switch is lost during an ignition trial period, the control immediately de-energizes spark and gas. The control begins pressure switch proving before an inter-purge and re-ignition attempt.

Flame stabilization period

If a flame is detected during the Ignition Trial Period, the ICB then enters the flame stabilization period. If a flame is not detected in 2 seconds, the main valve is de-energized and a retry operation begins. The flame stabilization period lasts 10 seconds. flame detection must be lost for 2 seconds during flame stabilization for the main valve to be de-energized. When the flame stabilization period has ended, a loss of flame detection for 3/4 seconds will result in the main valve being de-energized.

If flame is lost during the flame stabilization period, the control counts it as a flame loss and retries ignition or locks out as described in Low heat section.

Main Burner operation

High heat warm-up

Two stage models run high heat for the first 30 seconds following flame stabilization period regardless of W2 demand. If W2 is not energized at the end of this 30 second period the control de-energizes the high gas output. If W2 is energized the control remains on high heat.

Low heat

The ICB keeps the main gas valve and induced draft motor energized while continuously monitoring the call for heat, low pressure switch, and flame status.

If the call for heat (W1) is lost, the control de-energizes the gas valve and begins post purge.

If low pressure switch opens, the control de-energizes the gas valve and begins pressure switch proving mode.

If flame is lost, the control de-energizes the gas valve within 2.0 second and counts the flame loss. If flame has been lost more than 5 times within the same call for heat, the control locks out flashing "5" on the LED. If flame has been lost less than 5 times, the control attempts re-ignition after a 30 second inter-purge period.

High heat

The ICB recognizes a call for 2nd stage heat when W2 is energized. The control energizes the high gas output.

If the call for 2nd stage heat goes away and the 1st stage call remains, the control de-energizes the high gas valve and returns to low heat operation.

Response to loss of W1, low pressure switch, and flame are identical to low heat operation.

Auto-staging feature

On two stage models, if the W2 terminal was energized more than 1 second before W1 at the start of the call for heat, and remains continuously energized through the call for heat, the ICB considers it to be connected to a single stage thermostat and implements a 10 minute auto staging feature. The 2nd stage call is ignored until 10 minutes into steady heat (9 minutes after high heat warm-up ended), at which time the control energizes the high gas output.

Post Purge

The ICB runs the induced draft motor for a 5 second post-purge period, then de-energizes the inducer. If a call for heat occurs during post-purge, the control finishes the post-purge, drops inducer out to re-prove open pressure switch before continuing with the heat cycle.

Lockout

While in lockout, the ICB keeps the main gas valve and induced draft motor de-energized.

Lockouts due to failed ignition or flame losses may be reset by removing the call for heat (W1) for more than 1 second, but less than 20 seconds, or by removing power from the control for over 0.25 seconds. The control will automatically reset lockout after 60 minutes.

Lockouts due to detected internal control faults will reset after 60 minutes or power interruption.

High temperature limit switch

If the high temperature limit switch is open the control will run the inducer, de-energize the gas valve, and flash "6" on the LED. When the high temperature switch closes, the control will restart the ignition sequence beginning with pre-purge.

If the high temperature limit is open for more than 6 minutes continuously during a call for heat, it is assumed that the main blower has failed and the control shall enter a hard lockout and flash a "9" on the LED. During the hard lockout, the control will continue to run the inducer as long as the limit switch is open. If the limit switch recloses in this hard lockout condition, the inducer will run a post purge and then shutoff. The control shall remain locked out until power is removed and shall not reset automatically.

Roll-out switch

If the roll-out switch opens for more than 0.25 seconds, the ICB will run the inducer for a post-purge period, immediately de-energize the gas valve, and flash "7" on the LED.

If the roll-out switch closes, the control shall remain locked out until power removed or "W" is removed. Rollout switch lockout shall not reset automatically.

Power interruptions

Power interruptions less than 0.80 seconds shall not cause the ICB to interrupt the heat sequence. Power interruptions over 0.250 seconds will cause the control reset lockout and ignition trial counters. Power interruptions of any duration shall not cause lockout or any operation requiring manual intervention.

Flame present with Gas off

If flame is sensed for longer than 2.0 seconds during a period when the gas valve should be closed, the ICB will enter lockout. The control will turn on the inducer blower while the flame is present.

Welded gas valve relay response

If either or both Main and 2nd Stage Gas valve outputs are sensed to be off for more than 1 second when commanded to be on the ICB shuts off all outputs and enters lockout.

If the Main valve output is sensed to be energized for more than 1 second when commanded to be off, the control de-energizes the induced draft motor (if flame is not present) to attempt to open the pressure switch to de-energize the gas valve. If the Main gas valve is still sensed as energized after the inducer has been off for 15 seconds, the control re-energizes the inducer to attempt to vent the unburned gas. In either case, the control locks out.

Start-Up (Cooling)

Prestart Check List

After installation has been completed:

1. Check the electrical supply voltage being supplied. Be sure that it is the same as listed on the unit nameplate.
2. Set the room thermostat to the off position.
3. Turn unit electrical power on.
4. Set the room thermostat fan switch to on.
5. Check indoor blower rotation.
   - If blower rotation is in the wrong direction. Refer to Phasing Section in general information section.

   Check blower drive belt tension.
6. Check the unit supply air (CFM).
7. Measure evaporator fan motor's amp draw.
8. Set the room thermostat fan switch to off.

9. Turn unit electrical power off.

Operating Instructions

1. Turn unit electrical power on.

NOTE: Prior to each cooling season, the crankcase heaters must be energized at least 10 hours before the system is put into operation.

2. Set the room thermostat setting to lower than the room temperature.
3. First stage compressors will energize after the built-in time delay (five minutes).

Post Start Check List

1. Verify proper system pressures.
2. Measure the temperature drop across the evaporator coil.

Start-Up (Gas Heat)

Pre-Start Check List

Complete the following checks before starting the unit.

1. Check the type of gas being supplied. Be sure that it is the same as listed on the unit nameplate.
2. Make sure that the vent outlet and combustion air inlet are free of any debris or obstruction.

Operating Instructions

⚠ CAUTION

This furnace is equipped with an automatic re-ignition system. DO NOT attempt to manually light the pilot.

Lighting The Main Burners

1. Turn “OFF” electric power to unit.
2. Turn room thermostat to lowest setting.
3. Turn gas valve switch to “ON” position (See Figures 26 thru 28).
4. Turn “ON” electric power to unit.
5. If thermostat set temperature is above room temperature, the main burners will ignite.

Post Start Checklist

After the entire control circuit has been energized and the heating section is operating, make the following checks:

1. Check for gas leaks in the unit piping as well as the supply piping.

Two Stage Gas Heat

⚠WARNING

FIRE OR EXPLOSION HAZARD

Failure to follow the safety warning exactly could result in serious injury, death or property damage.

Never test for gas leaks with an open flame. use a commercially available soap solution made specifically for the detection of leaks to check all connections. A fire or explosion may result causing property damage, personal injury or loss of life.

2. Check for correct manifold gas pressures. (See CHECKING GAS INPUT.)
3. Check the supply gas pressure. It must be within the limits shown on the rating nameplate. Supply pressure should be checked with all gas appliances in the building at full fire. At no time should the standby gas pressure exceed 10.5 in. or the operating pressure drop below 4.5 in for natural gas units. If gas pressure is outside these limits, contact the local gas utility or propane supplier for corrective action.

Shut Down

1. Set the thermostat to the lowest temperature setting.
2. Turn “OFF” all electric power to unit.
3. Open gas heat access panel.
4. Turn gas valve switch to “OFF” position (See Figures 26 thru 28).

Checking Gas Heat Input

Single Stage Gas Heat

This unit has a single stage of gas heat. The intended input for each furnace is shown in Table 26. The table applies to units operating on 60 Hz power only.

To determine the rate of gas flow (Single Stage).

1. Turn off all other gas appliances connected to the gas meter.
2. Turn on the furnace and make sure the thermostat is calling for heat.
3. Measure the time needed for one revolution of the hand on the lowest increment dial on the meter. A typical gas meter has a 1/ 2 or a 1 cubic foot test dial.
4. Using the number of seconds it takes for one revolution of the dial, calculate the cubic feet of gas consumed per hour. (See example below).
5. If necessary, adjust the regulator as discussed in the section "Manifold Gas Pressure Adjustment". **Be sure not to over-fire the furnace.** If in doubt, it is better to leave the furnace slightly under-fired. Repeat Steps 1-5.

This unit has two stages of gas heat. First stage input is considered the minimum input for the furnace. The intended

input for each furnace is shown in Table 26. The table applies to units operating on 60 Hz power only.

To determine the rate of gas flow (Second Stage).

1. Turn off all other gas appliances connected to the gas meter.
2. Turn on the furnace and make sure the thermostat is calling for Second stage (100% input) heat.
3. Measure the time needed for one revolution of the hand on the lowest increment dial on the meter. A typical gas meter has a 1/2 or a 1 cubic foot test dial.
4. Using the number of seconds it takes for one revolution of the dial, calculate the cubic feet of gas consumed per hour. (See example below).
5. If necessary, adjust the high pressure regulator as discussed in the section “Manifold Gas Pressure Adjustment”. **Be sure not to over-fire the furnace on second stage.** If in doubt, it is better to leave the second stage of the furnace slightly under-fired. Repeat Steps 1-5.

To determine the rate of gas flow (First Stage)

1. Turn off all other gas appliances connected to the gas meter.
2. Turn on the furnace and make sure the thermostat is calling for first stage heat.
3. Even when the thermostat is calling for first stage heat, the unit will light on second stage and will run on second stage for 1 minute. Allow this one-minute time period to expire and be certain the unit is running on first stage.
4. Measure the time needed for one revolution of the hand on the lowest increment dial on the meter. A typical gas meter has a 1/2 or a 1 cubic foot test dial.
5. Using the number of seconds it takes for one revolution of the dial, calculate the cubic feet of gas consumed per hour (See example below).
6. If necessary, adjust the low pressure regulator as discussed in the section "Manifold Gas Pressure Adjustment". **Be sure not to under-fire the furnace on first stage.** If in doubt, it is better to leave the first stage of the furnace slightly over-fired (Refer to Table 26 for input value.). Repeat Steps 1-6.

Table 25: Gas Rate Cubic Feet Per Hour

Seconds for One Rev.	Size of Test Dial	
	1/2 cu. ft.	1 cu. ft.
10	180	360
12	150	300
14	129	257
16	113	225
18	100	200
20	90	180
22	82	164
24	75	150
26	69	138
28	64	129
30	60	120
32	56	113
34	53	106
36	50	100
38	47	95
40	45	90
42	43	86
44	41	82
46	39	78
48	37	75
50	36	72
52	35	69
54	34	67
56	32	64
58	31	62
60	30	60

Table 25: Gas Rate Cubic Feet Per Hour

NOTE: To find the Btu input, multiply the number of cubic feet of gas consumed per hour by the Btu content of the gas in your particular locality (contact your gas company for this information as it varies widely from area to area).

EXAMPLE

By actual measurement, it takes 19 seconds for the hand on a 1 cubic foot dial to make a revolution with a 200,000 Btuh furnace running. To determine rotations per minute, divide 60 by 19 = 3.16. To calculate rotations per hour, multiply 3.16 • 60 = 189.6. Multiply 189.6 • 1 (0.5 if using a 1/2 cubic foot dial) = 189.6. Multiply 189.6 • (the Btu rating of the gas). For this example, assume the gas has a Btu rating of 1050 Btu/ft.^{3}. The result of 199,000 Btuh is within 2% of the 200,000 Btuh rating of the furnace.

Manifold Gas Pressure Adjustment

Single Stage

This gas furnace has one stage of gas heat. Therefore, the gas valve has one adjustment screw located under a cover screw on the valve (See Figure 26).

Manifold pressure adjustment procedure.

1. Turn off all power to the unit.
2. Using the outlet pressure port on the gas valve, connect a manometer to monitor the manifold pressure.
3. Remove cover screw covering the pressure adjustment screw.
4. Turn on power to the unit.
5. Set thermostat to call for heat and start furnace.
6. If necessary, using a screwdriver, turn the adjustment screw clockwise to increase manifold pressure or counterclockwise to decrease manifold pressure.
7. Once pressure has been checked, replace the plastic cap covering the pressure adjustment screw.

Two Stage

This gas furnace has two heat stages. Therefore, the gas valve has two adjustment screws located under two cover screws. The second stage adjustment screw is adjacent to the "HI" marking on the valve and the first stage adjustment screw is located adjacent to the "LO" marking on the valve (See Figure 27 and 28).

Manifold pressure adjustment procedure.

Adjust second stage (Refer to Table 26 for input value.) pressure first, then adjust first stage (Refer to Table 26 for input value.) pressure.

1. Turn off all power to the unit.
2. Using the outlet pressure port on the gas valve, connect a manometer to monitor the manifold pressure.
3. Remove cover screws covering HI and LO pressure adjustment screws.
4. Turn on power to the unit.
5. Set thermostat to call for second stage heat and start furnace.
6. If necessary, using a screwdriver, turn the second stage adjustment screw (adjacent to the “HI” marking on the valve) clockwise to increase manifold pressure or counterclockwise to decrease manifold pressure.
7. After the high manifold pressure has been checked, adjust the thermostat to call for first stage heat.
8. If necessary, using a screwdriver, turn the first stage adjustment screw (adjacent to the “LO” marking on the valve) clockwise to increase manifold pressure or counterclockwise to decrease manifold pressure.
9. Once pressure has been checked, replace the cover screws covering the HI and LO pressure adjustment screws.

Table 26: Gas Heat Stages

Model (Size)	Gas Heat Description	Opt.	# of Burner Tubes	1st Stage Input (Mbh)	2nd Stage Input (Mbh)	Total Input (Mbh)
ZX04 (3)	Low, NOx	L	2	-	56	56
	Low	D	2	-	70	70
	Med, NOx	M	3	-	90	90
	Med	E	3	82	112	112
ZX05 (4)	Low, NOx	L	2	-	56	56
	Low	D	2	-	70	70
	Med, NOx	M	3	-	90	90
	Med	E	3	-	112	112
	High Nox	N	3	-	118	118
	High	F	3	100	145	145
ZX06 (5)	Low, NOx	L	2	-	56	56
	Low	D	2	-	70	70
	Med, NOx	M	3	-	90	90
	Med	E	3	-	112	112
	High Nox	N	3	-	118	118
	High	F	3	100	145	145
ZX07 (6)	Low	D	2	-	70	70
	Med	E	3	-	114	114
	High	F	3	100	145	145
ZX08 (7.5)	Low	D	3	90	125	125
	Med	E	4	125	180	180
	High	F	5	176	220	220
ZX09 (8.5)	Low	D	3	90	125	125
	Med	E	4	125	180	180
	High	F	5	176	220	220
ZX12 (10)	Low	D	4	125	180	180
	Med	E	5	176	220	220
	High	F	5	200	250	250
ZX14 (12.5)	Low	D	4	125	180	180
	Med	E	5	176	220	220
	High	F	5	200	250	250

Adjustment Of Temperature Rise

The temperature rise (the difference of temperature between the return air and the heated air from the furnace) must lie within the range shown on the unit rating plate and the data in Table 10.

After the temperature rise has been determined, the CFM can be calculated as follows:

$$CFM = \text{Btu Input} \cdot \frac{0.8}{(1.08 \cdot \Delta°F)}$$

After about 20 minutes of operation, determine the furnace temperature rise. Take readings of both the return air and the heated air in the ducts (about 6 feet from the furnace) where they will not be affected by radiant heat. Increase the blower CFM to decrease the temperature rise; decrease the blower CFM to increase the rise (See SUPPLY AIR DRIVE ADJUSTMENT).

NOTE: Each gas heat exchanger size has a minimum allowable CFM. Below this CFM, the limit will open.

Burners/Orifices Inspection/Servicing

Before checking or changing burners or orifices, CLOSE MAIN MANUAL SHUT-OFF VALVE AND SHUT OFF ALL POWER TO THE UNIT.

1. Open the union fitting just upstream of the unit gas valve and downstream from the main manual shut-off valve in the gas supply line.
2. Remove the screws holding each end of the manifold to the manifold supports.
3. Disconnect wiring to the gas valve. Remove the manifold & gas valve assembly. Orifices can now be inspected and/or replaced.

To service burners, complete step 4.

4. Remove the heat shield on top of the manifold supports. Burners are now accessible for inspection and/or replacement.

NOTE: Reverse the above procedure to replace the assemblies.

Make sure that burners are level and seat at the rear of the gas orifice.

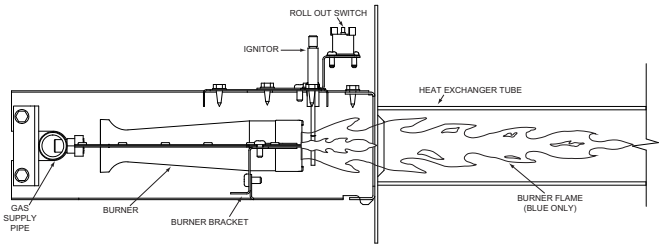


Figure 25: Typical Flame

NOTE: installation of this furnace at altitudes above 2000 ft (610 m) shall be in accordance with local codes, or in the absence of local codes, the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54 or National Standard of Canada, Natural Gas and Propane Installation Code, CSA B149.1.

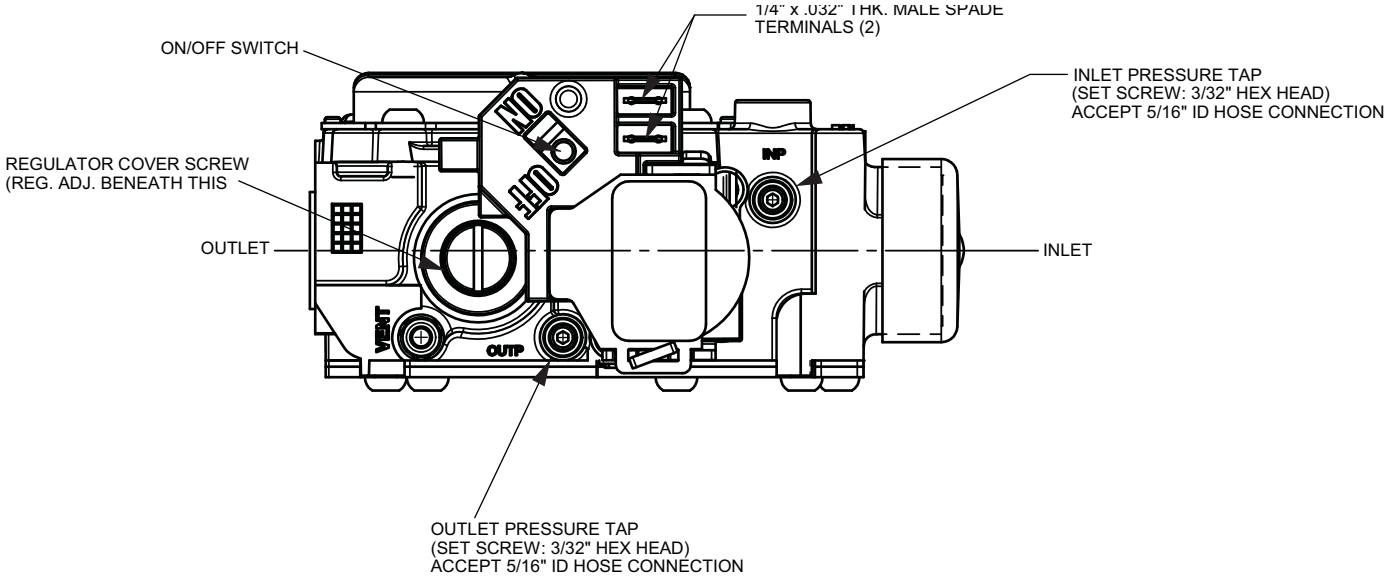


Figure 26: 3 Thru 6 Ton, 1/2" Single Stage Gas Valve

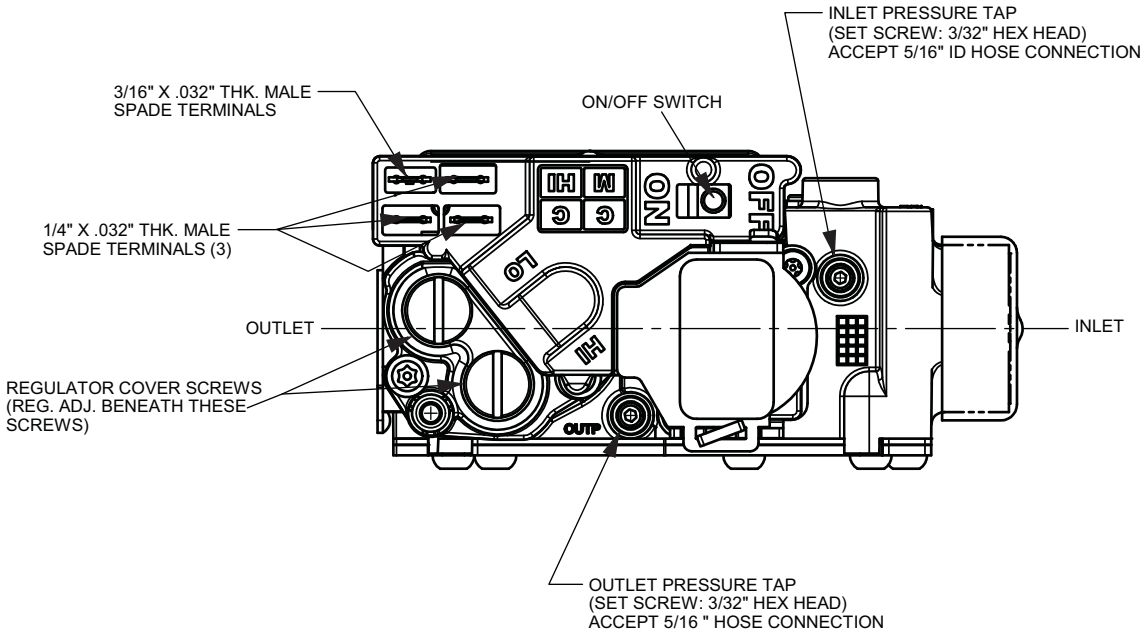


Figure 27: 3 Thru 6 Ton, 1/2" Two Stage Gas Valve

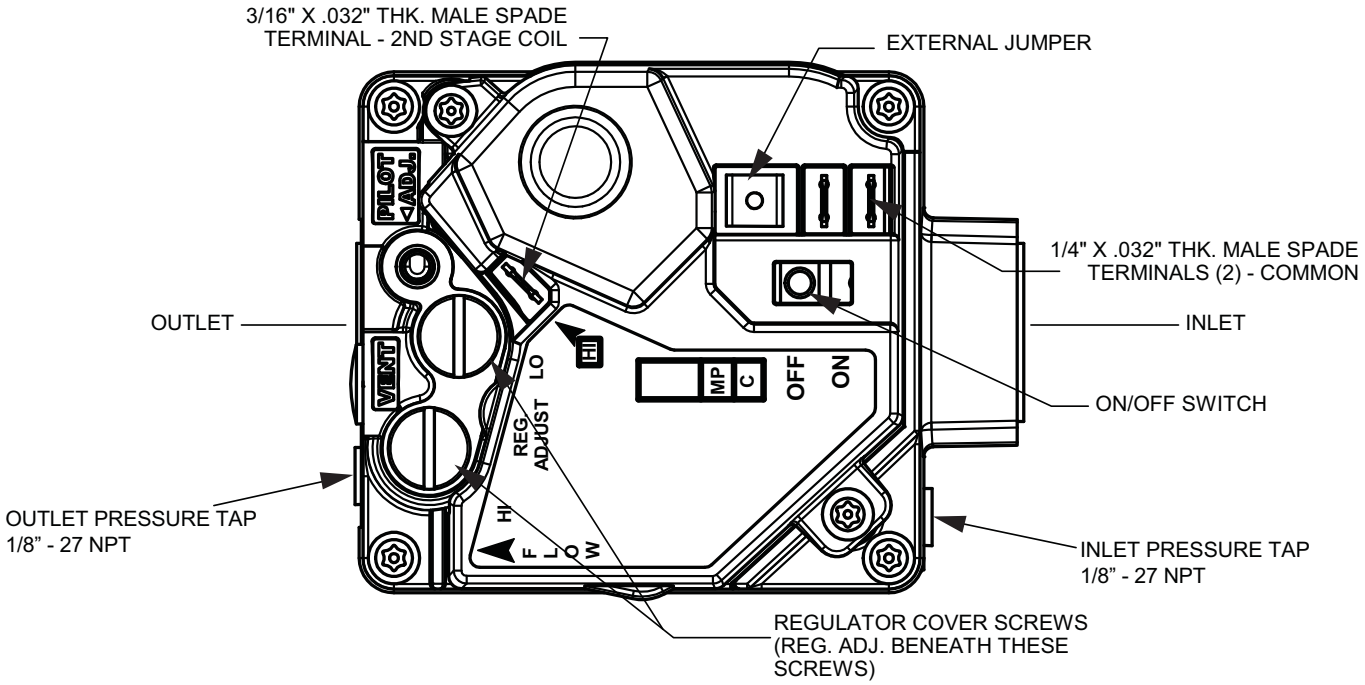


Figure 28: 7.5 Thru 12.5 Ton 3/4" Two Stage Gas Valve

Troubleshooting

⚠WARNING

Troubleshooting of components may require opening the electrical control box with the power connected to the unit. **Use extreme care when working with live circuits!** Check the unit nameplate for the correct line voltage and set the voltmeter to the correct range before making any connections with line terminals.

When not necessary, shut off all electric power to the unit prior to any of the following maintenance procedures so as to prevent personal injury.

⚠ CAUTION

Label all wires prior to disconnection when servicing controls. Wiring errors can cause improper and dangerous operation, which could cause injury to person and/or damage unit components. Verify proper operation after servicing.

⚠WARNING

The furnace may shut down on a high temperature condition during the procedure. If this occurs, the UCB energize the supply air blower motor until the high temperature limit has reset. Caution should be used at all times as the supply air blower may energize regardless of the room thermostat fan switch position.

Table 27: Flash Codes for the Gas Heat Ignition Control Board

Flash Code	Description	Technician Corrective Action	Ignition Control Response to Flash Code	Method for Reset
Heartbeat	*Normal Operation* - no staus or error information currently needs to be displayed	None.	All functions available to respond to heating demand.	None.
Steady Off	a. *No Power to the Control* - Less than 18 VAC is present at the ignition control's R (P2-2 pin) and C (P2-1 pin) connections	Verify line voltage is present at the primary of the 75VA transformer, verify 24 VAC is present at the secondary of the 75VA transformer. Verify 24 VAC is present from the UCB's C to SD terminals indicating the 3.2A control circuit breaker and phase monitor contacts are closed. Verify 24 VAC is present at the ignition control's R (P2-2 pin) and C (P2-1 pin) connections indicating the unit to ignition control wiring is intact.	The output relay contacts open so inducer and gas valve operation is not permitted.	a. Restoration of 24 VAC power to the ignition control.
	b. The ignition control has catastrophic damage that will not allow the LED display (it is likely that there will be visible physical evidence of the damage)			b. None.
Steady On	The Ignition Control's Microprocessor Has Not Passed its Self-check	Cycle power to the control to eliminate the possibility that transient voltage conditions such as surges, brownouts, etc. have not created a false indication. If the steady on LED indication repeats, the control will need to be replaced and potential causes for failure, such as excessive voltage, RF interference, etc. should be investigated.	The output relay contacts open so inducer and gas valve operation is not permitted.	Cycling 24 VAC power to the ignition control or expiration of the 60 minute "watchdog" timer.
2 Flashes	*The Induced Draft Pressure Switch Did Not Close* - 24 VAC was not received to the ignition control's pressure switch input (P1-8 pin) within 10 seconds of the ignition control energizing the induced draft motor or 24 VAC was later lost to the control's pressure switch input while the ignition control energized the induced draft motor	Verify that the induced draft motor is operable, the ignition control's L1 to IND contacts are not open, the induced draft blower wheel is intact and there are no blockages in the combustion air / induced draft path. Verify that the induced draft pressure switch sensing tubing is intact. With an incline manometer, digital manometer or Magnehelic® gauge teed into the pressure switch sensing line verify that the negative pressure exceeds the setting listed on the induced draft pressure switch label and the switch's contacts correctly close at the setting listed	Gas valve operation is not permitted/ends when the induced draft pressure switch input is not present. The ignition control's L1 to IND output relay contact will cycle closed for 5 minutes/open for 30 seconds until 24 VAC is received to the pressure switch input or the heating demand ends.	Closure of the pressure switch (24 VAC input to P1-8 pin), cycling first stage heat input or cycling 24 VAC power to the ignition control.
3 Flashes	*The Induced Draft Pressure Switch is Stuck Closed* - 24 VAC is received to the control's pressure switch input (P1-8 pin) at the same time as 24 VAC to initiate heating operation is received at the control's W1 input (P2-3 pin)	Verify that the induced draft pressure switch contacts are not stuck or welded closed. Verify that the ignition control's L1 to IND contacts are not stuck or welded closed causing the induced draft motor to run continuously. Verify that the wiring from the ignition control's P1-3 pin through the induced draft pressure switch to the ignition control's pressure switch input (P1-8 pin) is not shorted.	The output relay contacts open so inducer and gas valve operation is not permitted.	Opening of the pressure switch (loss of 24 VAC input to P1-8 pin) then cycling first stage heat input or cycling 24 VAC power to the ignition control.
4 Flashes	*Flame Could Not Be Established* - A flame signal of 0.2µa or greater could not be established in three consecutive attempts for ignition at the initiation of the heating cycle	Verify that the unit has proper electrical grounding. Verify the 24 VAC common and ignition control cabinet ground references are intact. Monitor the flame signal. Verify that combustion air openings are without blockages and that the unit has proper clearance to the structure and adjacent units. Verify that the burners are clean and without blockages that could interfere with gas flow. Verify that the ignitor sparks with an ≈1/8" gap to the crossover area of the left burner. Verify that the flame sensor is intact and positioned with an ≈1/8" gap to the right burner. Verify that the gas lines have been purged of air and provide proper gas inlet pressure. Verify that the gas valve is opening and adjusted to provide proper manifold pressure. Verify that the wiring to the gas valve is intact. Verify that there is no wind, rain or snow entering the heat compartment to interfere with ignition or the burners. Verify that there are no conditioned air leaks or heat exchanger breaches to interfere with ignition or the burners.	Immediately after the third ignition trial: the gas valve output relay contact opens so gas valve operation is not permitted, following a 5 second inducer post purge the induced draft output relay contact opens so inducer operation is not permitted.	Cycling first stage heat input, cycling 24 VAC power to the ignition control or expiration of the 60 minute "watchdog" timer.

Table 27: Flash Codes for the Gas Heat Ignition Control Board

Flash Code	Description	Technician Corrective Action	Ignition Control Response to Flash Code	Method for Reset
5 Flashes	*Flame Loss* - After being established during ignition trials, flame signal dropped below 0.2µa five times during one heating cycle	Verify that the unit has proper electrical grounding. Verify the 24 VAC common and ignition control cabinet ground references are intact. Monitor the flame signal. Verify that combustion air openings are without blockages and that the unit has proper clearance to the structure and adjacent units. Verify that the burners are clean and without blockages that could interfere with gas flow. Verify that the flame sensor is intact and positioned with an ≈1/8" gap to the right burner. Verify that the gas lines have been purged of air and provide proper gas inlet pressure. Verify that the gas valve provides proper manifold pressure. Verify that the wiring to the gas valve is intact. Verify that there is no wind, rain or snow entering the heat compartment to interfere with ignition or the burners. Verify that there are no conditioned air leaks or heat exchanger breaches to interfere with ignition or the burners.	Immediately after the fifth flame loss: the gas valve output relay contact opens so gas valve operation is not permitted, following a 5 second inducer post purge the induced draft output relay contact opens so inducer operation is not permitted.	Cycling first stage heat input, cycling 24 VAC power to the ignition control or expiration of the 60 minute "watchdog" timer.
6 Flashes	*Open Limit* - 24 VAC has been lost to the control's limit switch input (P1-9 pin) or 24 VAC has been lost to the control's limit switch input (P1-9 pin) for a duration of 6 minutes or less with 24 VAC present at the control's W1 input (P2-3 pin)	Verify proper gas manifold pressure. Correct the inadequate indoor airflow condition. Verify filters, indoor coil and blower wheel are clean. Verify that the blower belt is properly maintained and adjusted; the blower motor fuses are intact, contactor and motor are operable and wheel has the correct rotation. Verify that the ducting is not restrictive. Verify indoor air volume is at least the minimum required for the heat section by using the Airflow Measurement Charts in the Technical Training Manual or other method such as temperature rise, balometer, etc. Verify heating mode blower on/off delays are proper for the heat type and provide adequate heat section cooling at the termination of the heating cycle. Verify wiring for main and auxiliary limit switches is intact.	The gas valve output relay contact opens so gas valve operation is not permitted, the induced draft output relay contact closes to operate the inducer.	Closure of the limit switch(es) (24 VAC input to P1-9 pin)
7 Flashes	*Open Rollout* - 24 VAC has been lost to the control's rollout switch input (P1-6 pin)	Verify that combustion air openings are without blockages and that the unit has proper clearance to the structure and adjacent units. Verify that the burners are clean and without blockages that could interfere with gas flow. Verify that the ignitor sparks with an ≈1/8" gap to the crossover area of the left burner. Verify that the gas lines provide proper gas inlet pressure. Verify that the gas valve is adjusted to provide proper manifold pressure. Verify that there is no wind, rain or snow entering the heat compartment to interfere with ignition or the burners. Verify that there are no conditioned air leaks or heat exchanger breaches to interfere with ignition or the burners. Verify wiring for the rollout switch is intact.	The gas valve output relay contact opens so gas valve operation is not permitted, following a 5 second inducer post purge the induced draft output relay contact opens so inducer operation is not permitted.	Closure of the rollout switch (24 VAC input to P1-6 pin) then cycling first stage heat input or cycling 24 VAC power to the ignition control.
8 Flashes	*The Gas Valve Failed To Shut Off* - flame has been sensed for longer than 2 seconds when the first stage gas valve output is off	Verify that the gas valve is not slow to shut off, leaks by or otherwise does not completely shut off gas flow when de-energized. Verify the gas valve wiring to is intact and not shorted in a manner that would improperly allow 24 VAC from another circuit to be applied to the gas valve.	The gas valve output relay contact opens so gas valve operation is not permitted, the induced draft output relay closes to operate the inducer.	Cycling 24 VAC power to the ignition control.
9 Flashes	*Indoor Airflow Failure Open Limit* - 24 VAC has been lost to the control's limit switch input (P1-9 pin) for a duration of more than 6 minutes with 24 VAC present at the control's W1 input (P2-3 pin)	Correct the no/extremely low indoor airflow condition. Verify filters, indoor coil and blower wheel are clean. Verify that the blower belt is intact, properly maintained and adjusted; the blower motor fuses are intact, contactor and motor are operable and wheel has the correct rotation. Verify that the ducting is without blockages. Verify indoor air volume is at least the minimum required for the heat section by using the Airflow Mesurement Charts in the Technical Training Manual or other method such as temperature rise, balometer, etc. Verify wiring for main and auxiliary limit switches is intact. Verify main and auxiliary limit switches are not failed in an open position.	The gas valve output relay contact opens so gas valve operation is not permitted, the induced draft output relay contact closes to operate the inducer.	Cycling 24 VAC power to the ignition control.

Table 27: Flash Codes for the Gas Heat Ignition Control Board

Flash Code	Description	Technician Corrective Action	Ignition Control Response to Flash Code	Method for Reset
10 Flashes	a. *Gas Valve Miss-wire* - 24 VAC has been present for longer than 1 second at the first stage and/or second stage gas valve output (P1-7 pin and/or P1-4 pin) when the gas valve is commanded off by the ignition control b. *Ignition Control Gas Valve Relay Contact Failed to Close* - 24 VAC has not been sensed for longer than 1 second at the first stage and/or second stage gas valve output (P1-7 pin and/or P1-4 pin) when the gas valve is commanded on by the ignition control	Verify gas valve wiring from the ignition control to the gas valve is intact and not shorted in a manner that would improperly allow 24 VAC from another circuit to be applied to the control's P1-7 and/or P1-4 gas valve output pins. Verify the control's gas valve output relay contacts for first stage (P1-8 to P1-7) and second stage (P1-7 to P1-4) are not shorted or fail to close when commanded on.	Initally, the output relay contacts open. Then, if 24 VAC remains present at the P1-7 pin after 15 seconds, the induced draft output relay contact closes to operate the inducer.	Cycling 24 VAC power to the ignition control.

Table 28: ZX04 Charging Table

Air Flow Indoor Db/Wb	Outdoor DB	Suction P	Suction Temp.	Liquid P	Liquid Temp.	Delta T Db	Compr. amps
300 Cfm/Ton 80/62	75	124	59	281	75	-24	8.7
	85	127	54	323	85	-25	9.7
	95	129	49	364	95	-26	10.7
300 Cfm/Ton 80/67	75	125	59	281	75	-24	8.7
	85	130	58	325	85	-24	9.8
	95	135	57	369	95	-23	10.9
300 Cfm/Ton 80/72	75	126	59	280	75	-24	8.7
	85	134	62	326	84	-22	9.9
	95	141	66	373	94	-20	11.0
300 Cfm/Ton 75/62	75	121	55	278	75	-23	8.6
	85	124	51	321	85	-22	9.7
	95	128	46	363	95	-22	10.7
400 Cfm/Ton 80/62	75	127	62	285	75	-22	8.8
	85	131	59	328	85	-22	9.9
	95	135	56	371	95	-22	11.0
400 Cfm/Ton 80/67	75	129	62	287	75	-21	8.9
	85	134	62	331	85	-21	10.0
	95	139	61	374	95	-20	11.1
400 Cfm/Ton 80/72	75	130	63	289	75	-21	8.9
	85	137	65	333	85	-19	10.1
	95	143	66	377	95	-18	11.2
400 Cfm/Ton 75/62	75	124	58	282	75	-20	8.7
	85	128	55	325	85	-19	9.8
	95	132	53	368	95	-19	10.9

Table 29: ZX05 Charging Table

Air Flow Indoor Db/Wb	Outdoor DB	Suction P	Suction Temp.	Liquid P	Liquid Temp.	Delta T Db	Compr. amps
300 Cfm/Ton 80/62	75	125	57	278	76	-25	11.2
	85	126	50	322	88	-25	12.8
	95	128	44	367	101	-26	14.5
300 Cfm/Ton 80/67	75	125	57	278	76	-25	11.2
	85	128	56	324	89	-24	12.9
	95	132	56	371	101	-23	14.5
300 Cfm/Ton 80/72	75	125	57	278	76	-25	11.2
	85	131	62	327	89	-22	12.9
	95	136	68	375	101	-20	14.6
300 Cfm/Ton 75/62	75	128	61	279	75	-19	11.2
	85	128	52	323	88	-21	12.8
	95	127	43	366	101	-22	14.4
400 Cfm/Ton 80/62	75	126	60	280	76	-22	11.3
	85	130	57	326	88	-22	12.9
	95	133	53	371	100	-22	14.6
400 Cfm/Ton 80/67	75	127	61	282	76	-21	11.4
	85	132	60	329	88	-21	13.0
	95	137	59	376	101	-20	14.7
400 Cfm/Ton 80/72	75	128	62	284	76	-21	11.4
	85	134	64	333	89	-19	13.1
	95	140	66	382	101	-18	14.9
400 Cfm/Ton 75/62	75	127	61	280	76	-18	11.2
	85	129	56	324	88	-18	12.9
	95	131	51	369	101	-19	14.5

Table 30: ZX06 Charging Table

Air Flow Indoor Db/Wb	Outdoor DB	Suction P	Suction Temp.	Liquid P	Liquid Temp.	Delta T Db	Compr. amps
300 Cfm/Ton 80/62	75	135	61	279	86	-25	14.3
	85	135	59	326	95	-26	16.3
	95	135	57	373	104	-26	18.2
300 Cfm/Ton 80/67	75	134	60	278	86	-25	14.3
	85	138	60	327	94	-24	16.3
	95	141	59	375	102	-23	18.3
300 Cfm/Ton 80/72	75	133	60	276	86	-25	14.3
	85	140	60	327	93	-23	16.3
	95	146	61	378	100	-20	18.4
300 Cfm/Ton 75/62	75	129	57	277	85	-23	14.2
	85	131	56	326	94	-23	16.2
	95	133	55	375	102	-22	18.3
400 Cfm/Ton 80/62	75	139	63	280	86	-23	14.4
	85	141	62	329	95	-22	16.4
	95	144	61	377	104	-22	18.4
400 Cfm/Ton 80/67	75	140	63	281	86	-22	14.5
	85	143	62	331	95	-21	16.5
	95	147	61	381	103	-20	18.6
400 Cfm/Ton 80/72	75	141	62	282	87	-21	14.5
	85	145	62	333	95	-20	16.6
	95	150	61	384	103	-19	18.7
400 Cfm/Ton 75/62	75	134	60	279	85	-20	14.3
	85	136	59	328	93	-20	16.4
	95	139	58	378	102	-19	18.4

Table 31: ZX07 Charging Table

Air Flow Indoor Db/Wb	Outdoor DB	Suction P	Suction Temp.	Liquid P	Liquid Temp.	Delta T Db	Compr. amps
300 Cfm/Ton 80/62	75	137	62	278	84	-25	10.4
	85	138	59	326	93	-25	11.6
	95	139	56	375	103	-26	12.8
300 Cfm/Ton 80/67	75	137	62	281	84	-25	10.5
	85	141	61	329	94	-24	11.7
	95	145	60	377	103	-23	12.9
300 Cfm/Ton 80/72	75	137	61	284	85	-25	10.6
	85	144	63	332	94	-23	11.8
	95	151	64	380	102	-21	13.0
300 Cfm/Ton 75/62	75	131	58	277	83	-23	10.4
	85	134	56	326	92	-22	11.6
	95	136	55	376	102	-22	12.8
400 Cfm/Ton 80/62	75	141	65	281	83	-22	10.5
	85	144	63	330	93	-22	11.7
	95	147	61	379	103	-22	12.9
400 Cfm/Ton 80/67	75	142	64	283	84	-22	10.6
	85	146	63	332	93	-21	11.8
	95	150	62	380	103	-20	13.0
400 Cfm/Ton 80/72	75	142	64	285	84	-22	10.6
	85	148	64	333	94	-20	11.8
	95	153	64	381	103	-19	13.0
400 Cfm/Ton 75/62	75	136	60	278	82	-20	10.4
	85	139	59	329	92	-19	11.7
	95	143	58	379	102	-19	12.9

Table 32: ZX08 Charging Table System 1

Air Flow Indoor Db/Wb	Outdoor DB	Suction P	Suction Temp.	Liquid P	Liquid Temp.	Delta T Db	Compr. amps
300 Cfm/Ton 80/62	75	128	63	271	78	-24	6.1
	85	131	57	313	90	-25	6.8
	95	134	52	355	102	-26	7.6
300 Cfm/Ton 80/67	75	129	65	270	77	-25	6.2
	85	134	61	314	88	-24	6.9
	95	139	56	357	99	-23	7.6
300 Cfm/Ton 80/72	75	130	67	269	77	-25	6.3
	85	137	64	315	87	-22	7.0
	95	145	61	360	97	-20	7.7
300 Cfm/Ton 75/62	75	124	57	267	79	-22	6.1
	85	128	52	310	90	-22	6.8
	95	132	48	354	102	-22	7.6
400 Cfm/Ton 80/62	75	130	67	273	77	-22	6.2
	85	135	63	316	89	-22	6.9
	95	140	59	359	100	-22	7.7
400 Cfm/Ton 80/67	75	132	68	274	77	-21	6.3
	85	138	65	317	88	-21	7.0
	95	143	62	360	99	-20	7.7
400 Cfm/Ton 80/72	75	134	70	276	77	-21	6.3
	85	140	67	319	87	-20	7.0
	95	147	65	362	97	-18	7.8
400 Cfm/Ton 75/62	75	127	62	270	78	-20	6.1
	85	132	58	314	89	-19	6.9
	95	137	54	357	100	-19	7.7

Table 33: ZX08 Charging Table System 2

Air Flow Indoor Db/ Wb	Outdoor DB	Suction P	Suction Temp.	Liquid P	Liquid Temp.	Delta T Db	Compr. amps
300 Cfm/Ton 80/62	75	130	64	281	79	-24	6.3
	85	134	58	326	89	-25	7.0
	95	138	51	371	100	-26	7.8
300 Cfm/Ton 80/67	75	131	65	283	79	-25	6.4
	85	138	61	331	89	-24	7.2
	95	145	57	379	100	-23	7.9
300 Cfm/Ton 80/72	75	132	65	285	79	-25	6.5
	85	142	64	336	90	-22	7.3
	95	152	64	388	100	-20	8.0
300 Cfm/Ton 75/62	75	127	59	278	78	-22	6.2
	85	132	54	323	89	-22	7.0
	95	136	49	368	99	-22	7.8
400 Cfm/Ton 80/62	75	135	68	288	79	-22	6.4
	85	140	64	334	89	-22	7.2
	95	145	60	380	100	-22	8.0
400 Cfm/Ton 80/67	75	135	68	289	79	-21	6.5
	85	142	65	338	90	-21	7.3
	95	149	62	387	100	-20	8.1
400 Cfm/Ton 80/72	75	134	69	289	79	-21	6.6
	85	144	67	341	90	-20	7.4
	95	154	65	393	101	-18	8.2
400 Cfm/Ton 75/62	75	131	63	284	79	-20	6.3
	85	136	60	329	89	-19	7.1
	95	142	56	375	100	-19	7.9

Table 34: ZX09 Charging Table System 1

Air Flow Indoor Db/Wb	Outdoor DB	Suction P	Suction Temp.	Liquid P	Liquid Temp.	Delta T Db	Compr. amps
300 Cfm/Ton 80/62	75	128	62	290	78	-25	8.8
	85	130	56	332	88	-25	9.6
	95	132	51	374	98	-26	10.4
300 Cfm/Ton 80/67	75	129	61	290	77	-25	8.8
	85	134	59	335	88	-24	9.7
	95	138	56	381	98	-23	10.6
300 Cfm/Ton 80/72	75	130	61	290	77	-25	8.8
	85	137	61	339	88	-23	9.8
	95	145	62	388	98	-21	10.8
300 Cfm/Ton 75/62	75	125	57	287	78	-23	8.8
	85	127	52	330	88	-22	9.6
	95	130	48	373	98	-22	10.4
400 Cfm/Ton 80/62	75	131	66	293	78	-22	8.8
	85	135	63	337	88	-22	9.6
	95	139	59	380	98	-22	10.4
400 Cfm/Ton 80/67	75	132	67	295	78	-21	8.8
	85	137	64	340	88	-21	9.7
	95	142	62	384	98	-20	10.5
400 Cfm/Ton 80/72	75	133	67	296	78	-20	8.8
	85	140	66	342	88	-19	9.7
	95	146	65	389	98	-19	10.7
400 Cfm/Ton 75/62	75	128	62	291	78	-19	8.8
	85	132	58	334	88	-19	9.6
	95	136	54	378	98	-19	10.4

Table 35: ZX09 Charging Table System 2

Air Flow Indoor Db/Wb	Outdoor DB	Suction P	Suction Temp.	Liquid P	Liquid Temp.	Delta T Db	Compr. amps
300 Cfm/Ton 80/62	75	127	64	290	79	-25	8.6
	85	130	59	332	88	-25	9.5
	95	132	53	374	98	-26	10.3
300 Cfm/Ton 80/67	75	127	64	289	78	-25	8.5
	85	132	61	334	88	-24	9.4
	95	137	57	379	99	-23	10.3
300 Cfm/Ton 80/72	75	127	63	288	78	-25	8.4
	85	134	62	336	88	-23	9.4
	95	141	61	385	99	-21	10.4
300 Cfm/Ton 75/62	75	123	60	287	79	-23	8.6
	85	127	54	329	89	-22	9.4
	95	130	49	372	98	-22	10.2
400 Cfm/Ton 80/62	75	130	68	294	79	-22	8.7
	85	134	64	337	89	-22	9.5
	95	138	61	380	98	-22	10.4
400 Cfm/Ton 80/67	75	130	68	296	79	-21	8.7
	85	136	66	340	89	-21	9.5
	95	141	63	384	99	-20	10.4
400 Cfm/Ton 80/72	75	131	69	299	79	-20	8.7
	85	137	67	343	89	-19	9.5
	95	143	66	387	99	-19	10.4
400 Cfm/Ton 75/62	75	126	64	292	79	-19	8.7
	85	131	60	335	89	-19	9.5
	95	135	56	377	98	-19	10.3

Table 36: ZX12 Charging Table System 1

Air Flow Indoor Db/Wb	Outdoor DB	Suction P	Suction Temp.	Liquid P	Liquid Temp.	Delta T Db	Compr. amps
300 Cfm/Ton 80/62	75	135	67	288	84	-25	9.0
	85	137	62	333	96	-26	10.0
	95	139	56	377	107	-27	11.0
300 Cfm/Ton 80/67	75	134	67	290	84	-25	9.1
	85	140	65	337	95	-24	10.2
	95	146	63	385	107	-23	11.3
300 Cfm/Ton 80/72	75	133	66	291	84	-25	9.2
	85	143	68	342	95	-23	10.4
	95	153	70	393	106	-20	11.6
300 Cfm/Ton 75/62	75	130	63	286	85	-23	9.0
	85	134	58	331	96	-23	10.0
	95	137	53	377	108	-23	11.0
400 Cfm/Ton 80/62	75	138	69	291	83	-22	9.1
	85	142	66	337	95	-22	10.0
	95	146	63	382	106	-22	11.0
400 Cfm/Ton 80/67	75	139	69	293	83	-22	9.1
	85	145	68	340	94	-21	10.1
	95	150	66	387	106	-21	11.2
400 Cfm/Ton 80/72	75	140	69	295	83	-22	9.1
	85	147	70	343	94	-20	10.2
	95	154	70	392	105	-19	11.3
400 Cfm/Ton 75/62	75	134	65	288	84	-20	9.0
	85	138	62	334	95	-20	10.0
	95	143	59	380	107	-19	11.0

Table 37: ZX12 Charging Table System 2

Air Flow Indoor Db/Wb	Outdoor DB	Suction P	Suction Temp.	Liquid P	Liquid Temp.	Delta T Db	Compr. amps
300 Cfm/Ton 80/62	75	132	72	291	81	-25	9.3
	85	134	69	337	94	-26	10.4
	95	136	67	383	106	-27	11.4
300 Cfm/Ton 80/67	75	132	71	293	82	-25	9.5
	85	137	70	344	94	-24	10.7
	95	143	68	394	105	-23	11.8
300 Cfm/Ton 80/72	75	133	70	296	82	-25	9.7
	85	141	70	350	94	-23	10.9
	95	149	69	405	105	-20	12.2
300 Cfm/Ton 75/62	75	128	67	289	82	-23	9.3
	85	131	65	336	94	-23	10.4
	95	135	64	384	106	-23	11.5
400 Cfm/Ton 80/62	75	135	74	295	81	-22	9.4
	85	139	74	342	93	-22	10.4
	95	143	73	388	105	-22	11.5
400 Cfm/Ton 80/67	75	137	74	296	81	-22	9.5
	85	142	74	345	93	-21	10.6
	95	147	73	394	104	-21	11.7
400 Cfm/Ton 80/72	75	138	74	298	81	-22	9.5
	85	144	74	349	92	-20	10.7
	95	151	74	401	104	-19	11.8
400 Cfm/Ton 75/62	75	132	70	292	82	-20	9.3
	85	136	70	339	93	-20	10.4
	95	140	69	386	105	-19	11.5

Table 38: ZX14 Charging Table System 1

Air Flow Indoor Db/Wb	Outdoor DB	Suction P	Suction Temp.	Liquid P	Liquid Temp.	Delta T Db	Compr. amps
300 Cfm/Ton 80/62	75	133	66	283	79	-24	11.2
	85	135	63	327	90	-25	12.3
	95	136	60	372	100	-25	13.4
300 Cfm/Ton 80/67	75	132	65	283	80	-24	11.2
	85	137	62	331	91	-23	12.5
	95	142	60	379	101	-23	13.8
300 Cfm/Ton 80/72	75	131	64	283	81	-24	11.2
	85	139	62	335	92	-22	12.7
	95	147	60	386	102	-20	14.2
300 Cfm/Ton 75/62	75	128	61	280	79	-22	11.1
	85	131	60	326	90	-22	12.3
	95	134	58	372	100	-21	13.5
400 Cfm/Ton 80/62	75	135	68	285	79	-21	11.1
	85	139	66	330	89	-21	12.3
	95	143	64	376	100	-21	13.5
400 Cfm/Ton 80/67	75	136	68	285	79	-21	11.2
	85	141	66	333	90	-20	12.5
	95	146	64	380	101	-20	13.8
400 Cfm/Ton 80/72	75	136	68	286	80	-21	11.3
	85	142	66	335	90	-19	12.7
	95	148	64	384	101	-18	14.1

Table 38: ZX14 Charging Table System 1

400 Cfm/Ton 75/62	75	131	64	282	79	-19	11.1
	85	135	62	329	89	-18	12.3
	95	139	60	375	100	-18	13.5

Table 39: ZX14 Charging Table System 2

Air Flow Indoor Db/Wb	Outdoor DB	Suction P	Suction Temp.	Liquid P	Liquid Temp.	Delta T Db	Compr. amps
300 Cfm/Ton 80/62	75	134	64	278	79	-24	11.3
	85	135	61	326	90	-25	12.5
	95	136	58	373	100	-25	13.7
300 Cfm/Ton 80/67	75	133	63	277	80	-24	11.3
	85	137	62	327	90	-23	12.7
	95	141	60	377	100	-23	14.0
300 Cfm/Ton 80/72	75	133	63	275	80	-24	11.3
	85	140	62	328	90	-22	12.8
	95	147	61	381	101	-20	14.4
300 Cfm/Ton 75/62	75	128	59	276	79	-22	11.2
	85	130	58	325	89	-22	12.4
	95	132	57	373	99	-21	13.7
400 Cfm/Ton 80/62	75	137	66	280	80	-21	11.3
	85	140	64	328	90	-21	12.5
	95	143	62	377	100	-21	13.8
400 Cfm/Ton 80/67	75	138	66	280	80	-21	11.4
	85	142	64	329	90	-20	12.7
	95	146	62	378	101	-20	14.0
400 Cfm/Ton 80/72	75	138	66	279	80	-21	11.4
	85	143	64	330	91	-19	12.8
	95	149	63	380	101	-18	14.2
400 Cfm/Ton 75/62	75	133	61	278	80	-19	11.2
	85	136	60	327	90	-18	12.5
	95	139	59	376	100	-18	13.8

SIMPLICITY™ SE (SMART EQUIPMENT) FIRMWARE VERSION 3. BASIC UNIT CONTROL BOARD NAVIGATION EXAMPLES:

The following document details the navigation and viewing of the LCD display screen equipped as a standard item on the Simplicity SE control installed within various commercial UPG packaged and split system equipment. The following information provides a step-by-step demonstration on how to navigate the basic status menu and how to change basic configuration settings. The basic navigation steps outlined in this short demonstration applies to most menus within the Simplicity SE control.

Understanding the Local LCD

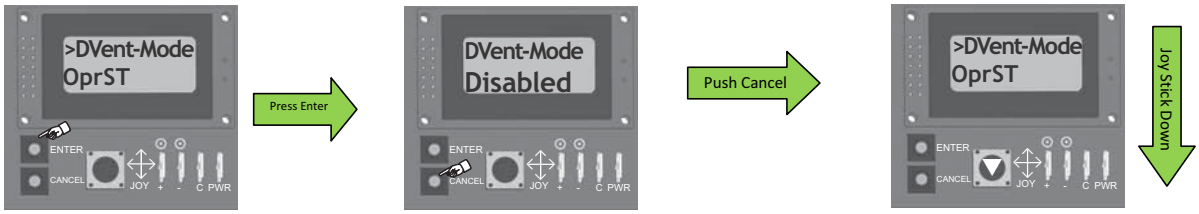
After you apply power to your Rooftop Unit (RTU), a start-up countdown begins on the Unit Control Board (UCB) LCD. When the controller is ready, the screen is blank because no faults are present. Use the joystick and the two push buttons below the LCD, to navigate through the menus.

Step 1 - After the start-up countdown is complete the first screen displayed is the "Status & Alarms" screen. When the cursor is on the top "Status" line hit the "ENTER" button. This action steps the LCD display into the status mode. Hit "ENTER" to view the status menu.

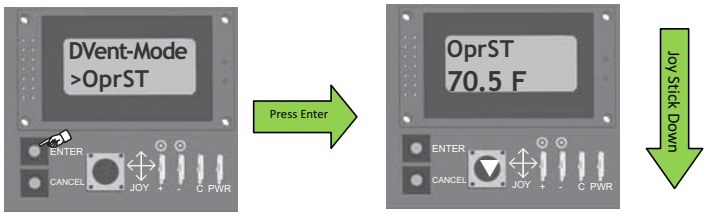
Step 2 - Scroll down to "DVent-Mode". This is the demand ventilation mode.

Step 3 - When the cursor is on the "DVent-Mode" hit "ENTER" to view the status of this mode. In this case a CO2 sensor is not installed, thus Demand Ventilation or DVent is disabled.

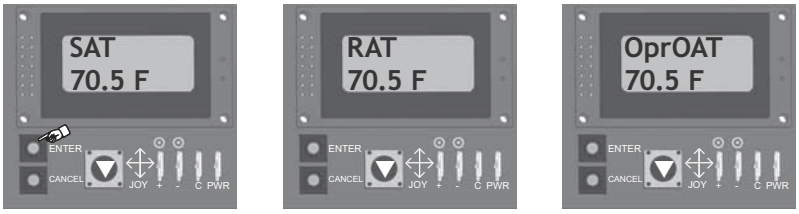
Step 4 - To exit out of the "DVent-Mode status screen push "Cancel". The screen returns to that shown below.



Step 5- By pushing the joystick down, the cursor toggles to OprST (Operating Space Temp).



Step 6- By pushing "ENTER" the actual OprST (Operating Space Temp) appears. Pushing the joystick down scrolls through SAT, RAT, OAT and other available sensor readings.

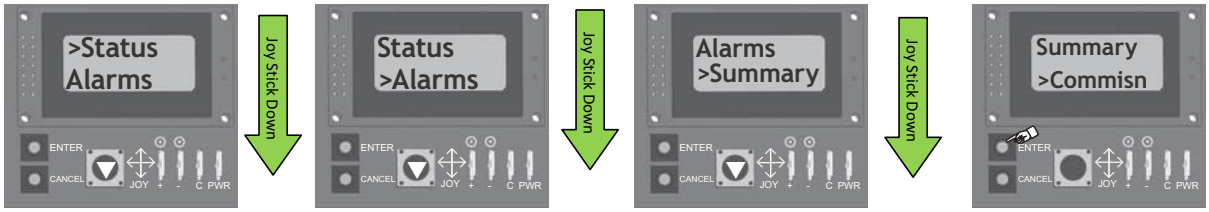


Press the "Cancel" button to exit each menu level. Repeatedly pressing "Cancel" returns the menu to the first "Status, Alarms" screen.

When the "Cancel" button is pressed multiple times to exit each menu level and the screen returns to the first "Status, Alarms" display the next demonstration can begin. In this demonstration the information below steps through the "Commissioning" menu.

Step 1- Beginning at the status/alarm screen toggle the joystick down three times. This accesses the "Commissioning " screen. In this menu section various settings can be changed. Please see the menu table that follows this demonstration for a list of parameters that can be modified.

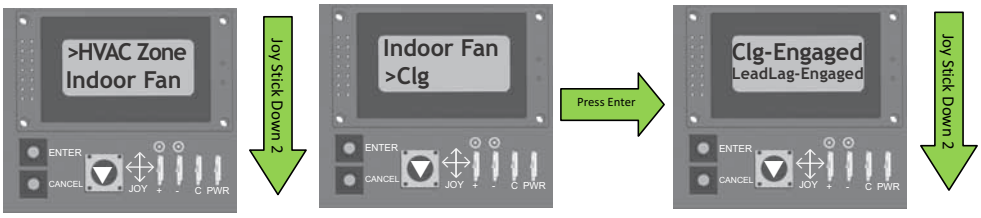
Step 2- Once commission appears next to the cursor, press "ENTER" to begin viewing parameters.



Step 3- After "ENTER" is pressed the various parameter sections appear, such as: HVAC zone, Indoor Fan, Clg, Htg, Econ and others.

Step 4- After toggling the joystick down two times "Clg" appears. This allows items, such as lead-lag and OCC/UNOCC cooling set points, to be changed.

Step 5- At the "Clg" screen once "ENTER" is pushed the status indicates if cooling is engaged/disengaged and lead-lag is engaged/ disengaged.



Step 6- By toggling down 4 times the screen reaches the "ClgOcc-SP" screen or "Cooling Occupied Set Point".

Step 7- After pressing "ENTER" at the "ClgOCC-SP" screen the space temperature set point appears. NOTE: Only applies to units controlled by a space sensor.

Step 8- In order to change set points push the toggle switch left or right. Note: The screen flashes. Left decreases the value, right increases. In this demonstration the ClgOCC setpoint is changed from 72F to 95F.

Step 9- The joystick was toggled right to increase the set point temperature. The screen flashes when in the change mode. Once the desired set point/value is reached press the ""ENTER"" button to save the value.

These few pages provide a simple demonstration how to navigate the menu's of the Simplicity SE control containing Version 1 firmware. Please utilize this document along with the additional information in the Users Guide and detailed navigation menu to adjust the control to customer preferences or job specifications.

NOTE: IF OPERATING THE EQUIPMENT WITH A THERMOSTAT, THE UCB SETPOINTS AND PARAMETERS SHOULD NOT REQUIRE ALTERATION; HOWEVER, THERE MAY BE THE CASE WHERE MINIMUM OUTSIDE AIR, LEAD-LAG, OR OTHER CUSTOM SETTINGS ARE REQUIRED. PLEASE READ THIS DOCUMENT IN DETAIL TO UNDERSTAND THE IMPLICATIONS OF MAKING CHANGES BEFORE PROCEEDING. IT IS STRONGLY RECOMMENDED THAT A BACKUP OF PARAMETER SETTINGS IS SAVED ON A USB DRIVE BEFORE MAKING ANY MAJOR CHANGES TO THE CONTROL!

Start-Up Sheet

START-UP & SERVICE DATA INSTRUCTION

COMMERCIAL PACKAGE UNITS

3.0 To 40.0 TONS

START-UP CHECKLIST

Date: _____

Job Name: _____

Customer Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Model Number: _____ Serial Number: _____

Qualified Start-up Technician: _____ Signature: _____

HVAC Contractor: _____ Phone: _____

Address: _____

Contractor's E-mail Address: _____

Electrical Contractor: _____ Phone: _____

Distributor Name: _____ Phone: _____

WARRANTY STATEMENT

Johnson Controls/UPG is confident that this equipment will operate to the owner's satisfaction if the proper procedures are followed and checks are made at initial start-up. This confidence is supported by the 30 day dealer protection coverage portion of our standard warranty policy which states that Johnson Controls/UPG will cover parts and labor on new equipment start-up failures that are caused by a defect in factory workmanship or material, for a period of 30 days from installation. Refer to current standard warranty policy and warranty manual found on UPGnet for details.

In the event that communication with Johnson Controls/UPG is required regarding technical and/or warranty concerns, all parties to the discussion should have a copy of the equipment start-up sheet for reference. A copy of the original start-up sheet should be filed with the Technical Services Department.

The packaged unit is available in constant or variable air volume versions with a large variety of custom options and accessories available. Therefore, some variation in the startup procedure will exist depending upon the products capacity, control system, options and accessories installed.

This start-up sheet covers all startup check points common to all package equipment. In addition it covers essential startup check points for a number of common installation options. Depending upon the particular unit being started not all sections of this startup sheet will apply. Complete those sections applicable and use the notes section to record any additional information pertinent to your particular installation.

Warranty claims are to be made through the distributor from whom the equipment was purchased.

EQUIPMENT STARTUP

Use the local LCD or Mobile Access Portal (MAP) Gateway to complete the start-up.

A copy of the completed start-up sheet should be kept on file by the distributor providing the equipment and a copy sent to:

Johnson Controls/UPG
Technical Services Department
5005 York Drive
Norman, OK 73069

1034349-UCL-C-0315

SAFETY WARNINGS

The inspections and recording of data outlined in this procedure are required for start-up of Johnson Controls/UPG's packaged products. Industry recognized safety standards and practices must be observed at all times. General industry knowledge and experience are required to assure technician safety. It is the responsibility of the technician to assess all potential dangers and take all steps warranted to perform the work in a safe manner. By addressing those potential dangers, prior to beginning any work, the technician can perform the work in a safe manner with minimal risk of injury.

⚠WARNING

Lethal voltages are present during some start-up checks. Extreme caution must be used at all times.

⚠WARNING

Moving parts may be exposed during some startup checks. Extreme caution must be used at all times.

NOTE: Read and review this entire document before beginning any of the startup procedures.

DESIGN APPLICATION INFORMATION

This information will be available from the specifying engineer who selected the equipment. If the system is a VAV system the CFM will be the airflow when the remote VAV boxes are in the full open position and the frequency drive is operating at 60 HZ. **Do not proceed with the equipment start-up without the design CFM information.**

Design Supply Air CFM: _____ Design Return Air CFM:_____

Design Outdoor Air CFM At Minimum Position: _____

Total External Static Pressure: _____

Supply Static Pressure: _____

Return Static Pressure: _____

Design Building Static Pressure: _____

Outside Air Dilution: Economizer Position Percentage: _____ CFM: _____

Supply Gas Pressure After Regulator W/o Heat Active _____ Inches_____

ADDITIONAL APPLICATION NOTES FROM SPECIFYING ENGINEER:

REFERENCE

General Inspection	Completed	See Notes
Unit inspected for shipping, storage, or rigging damage	☐	☐
Unit installed with proper clearances	☐	☐
Unit installed within slope limitations	☐	☐
Refrigeration system checked for gross leaks (presence of oil)	☐	☐
Terminal screws and wiring connections checked for tightness	☐	☐
Filters installed correctly and clean	☐	☐
Economizer hoods installed in operating position	☐	☐
Condensate drain trapped properly, refer to Installation Manual	☐	☐
Economizer damper linkage tight	☐	☐
Gas Heat vent hood installed	☐	☐
All field wiring (power and control) complete	☐	☐

Air Moving Inspection	Completed	See Notes
Alignment of drive components	☐	☐
Belt tension adjusted properly	☐	☐
Blower pulleys tight on shaft, bearing set screws tight, wheel tight to shaft	☐	☐
Pressure switch or transducer tubing installed properly	☐	☐

Exhaust Inspection Powered ☐ Barometric Relief ☐	Completed	See Notes
Check hub for tightness	☐	☐
Check fan blade for clearance	☐	☐
Check for proper rotation	☐	☐
Check for proper mounting (screen faces towards unit)	☐	☐
Prove operation by increasing minimum setting on economizer	☐	☐

Economizer Inspection Standard ☐ BAS ☐	Completed	See Notes
CO_2 sensor installed Yes ☐ No ☐	☐	☐
Check economizer setting (Reference SSE Control Board LCD menu location)	☐	☐
Prove economizer open/close through SSE Board Setting	☐	☐

Reheat Mode Normal ☐ or Alternate ☐ Not Applicable ☐
Humidity Sensor (2SH0401) _____

1034349-UCL-C-0315

Operating Measurements - Air Flow

Fan operates with proper rotation	ID Fans ☐	Exh. Fans ☐	Cond. Fans ☐
Pressure drop across dry evaporator coil (At maximum design CFM) [1]			IWC
External Static Pressure			IWC
Return Static Pressure			IWC
Supply Static Pressure			IWC
Supply Air CFM Using Dry Coil Chart			CFM
Final Adjusted Supply Air CFM[2]			CFM

1. Consult the proper airflow to pressure drop table to obtain the actual airflow at the measured pressure differential.
2. Was a motor pulley adjustment or change required to obtain the correct airflow?
   Was it necessary to increase of decrease the airflow to meet the design conditions?
   If the motor pulley size was changed, measure the outside diameters of the motor and blower pulleys and record those diameters here;

Blower Motor HP _____ FLA_____ RPM_____

Pulley Pitch Diameter _____Turns Out_____ Final Turns Out_____

Blower Pulley Pitch Diameter _____ Fixed Sheave_____

ELECTRICAL DATA

T1 - T2 _____ Volts T2 - T3 _____ Volts

Control Voltage _____ Volts T1 - T3 _____ Volts

Device	Nameplate	Measured List All Three Amperages
Supply Fan Motor[1, 2]	AMPS	AMPS
Exhaust Motor (Dampers 100%)	AMPS	AMPS
Condenser Fan #1	AMPS	AMPS
Condenser Fan #2 (if equipped)	AMPS	AMPS
Condenser Fan #3 (if equipped)	AMPS	AMPS
Condenser Fan #4 (if equipped)	AMPS	AMPS
Compressor #1	AMPS	AMPS
Compressor #2 (if equipped)	AMPS	AMPS
Compressor #3 (if equipped)	AMPS	AMPS
Compressor #4 (if equipped)	AMPS	AMPS

1. VAV units with heat section - simulate heat call to drive VAV boxes and VFD/IGV to maximum design airflow position.
2. VAV units without heat section - VAV boxes must be set to maximum design airflow position.

1034349-UCL-C-0315

OPERATING MEASUREMENTS - COOLING

Stage	Discharge Pressure	Discharge Temp.	Liquid Line Temp.[1]	Subcooling[2]	Suction Pressure	Suction Temp.	Superheat
First	#	°	°	°	#	°	°
Second (if equipped)	#	°	°	°	#	°	°
Third (if equipped)	#	°	°	°	#	°	°
Fourth (if equipped)	#	°	°	°	#	°	°
Reheat 1st Stage	#	°	°	°	#	°	°

1. Liquid temperature should be taken before filter/drier.
2. Subtract 10 psi from discharge pressure for estimated liquid line pressure

Outside air temperature	_____	°F db	_____	°F wb	_____ %RH
Return Air Temperature	_____	°F db	_____	°F wb	_____ %RH
Mixed Air Temperature	_____	°F db	_____	°F wb	_____ %RH
Supply Air Temperature	_____	°F db	_____	°F wb	_____ %RH

REFRIGERANT SAFETIES

Action	Completed	See Notes
Prove Compressor Rotation (3 phase only) by gauge pressure	☐	☐
Prove High Pressure Safety, All Systems	☐	☐
Prove Low Pressure Safety, All Systems	☐	☐

OPERATING MEASUREMENTS - GAS HEATING

Fuel Type: ☐ Natural Gas ☐ LP Gas

Action		Completed	See Notes
Check for gas leaks		☐	☐
Prove Ventor Motor Operation		☐	☐
Prove Primary Safety Operation		☐	☐
Prove Auxiliary Safety Operation		☐	☐
Prove Rollout Switch Operation		☐	☐
Prove Smoke Detector Operation		☐	☐
Manifold Pressure	Stage 1	IWC	☐
	Stage 2 (If Equipped)	IWC	☐
	Stage 3 (If Equipped)	IWC	☐
Supply gas pressure at full fire		IWC	☐
Check temperature rise[1]	☐ measured at full fire	°F	☐

1. $\frac{\text{Input X Eff. (BTU output)}}{\text{1.08 X Temp. Rise}}$

OPERATIONAL MEASUREMENTS - STAGING CONTROLS

Verify Proper Operation of Heating/Cooling Staging Controls	
Create a cooling demand at the Thermostat, BAS System or Simplicity SE Verify that cooling/economizer stages are energized.	☐
Create a heating demand at the Thermostat, BAS System or Simplicity SE Verify that heating stages are energized.	☐
Verify Proper Operation of the Variable Frequency Drive (If Required)	
Verify that motor speed modulates with duct pressure change.	☐

FINAL - INSPECTION

Verify that all operational control set points have been set to desired value Scroll through all setpoints and change as may be necessary to suit the occupant requirements.	☐
Verify that all option parameters are correct Scroll through all option parameters and ensure that all installed options are enabled in the software and all others are disabled in the software. (Factory software settings should match the installed options)	☐
Verify that all access panels have been closed and secured	☐

OBSERVED PRODUCT DIFFICIENCIES & CONCERNS:

1193253-UIM-C-0515
Supersedes: 1193253-UIM-B-0215

York International Corporation
5005 York Drive
Norman, OK 73069